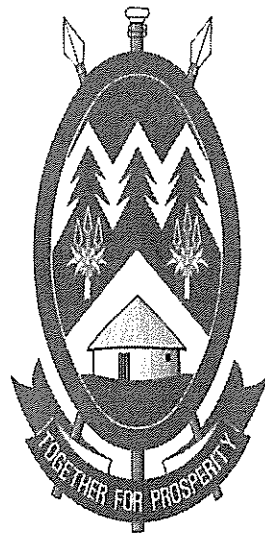


# **AMAHILATHI MUNICIPALITY**



## **ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014**

**AM AHLATHI MUNICIPALITY  
INDEX**

1.	Mayoral Budget Speech.....	01-25
2.	Budget Related Resolutions.....	26-27
3.	Quality Certificate.....	28-28
4.	Executive Summary.....	29-32
<b>5.</b>	<b>Budget Tables</b>	
i.	Table A1 Budget Summary.....	33-33
ii.	Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance by standard classification.....	34-36
iii.	Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance by vote.....	37-43
iv.	Table A4 Budget Financial Performance – Revenue and Expenditure.....	44-44
v.	Table A5 Budgeted Capital.....	45-47
vi.	Table A6 Financial Position.....	48-48
vii.	Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows.....	49-49
viii.	Table A8 Cash – Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation.....	50-50
ix.	Table A9 Asset management .....	51-51
x.	Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement.....	52-52
<b>6.</b>	<b>Supporting Budget Tables</b>	
i.	Table SA1 Supporting detail to budgeted Financial Performance.....	53-54
ii.	Table SA 2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget .....	55-55
iii.	Table SA 3 Supporting detail to budgeted financial position.....	56-56
iv.	Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget – revenue.....	57-57
v.	Supporting Tables SA5 reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (Operating expenditure).....	58-58
vi.	Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (Capital expenditure).....	59-59
vii.	Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks .....	60-60
viii.	Supporting Table SA9 social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions....	61-61
ix.	Supporting Table SA10 Funding Measurement .....	62-62
x.	Supporting Table SA11 Property rates Summary.....	63-63
xi.	Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year).....	64-64

xii.	Supporting Table SA12b Property Rates by category (budget year).....	65-65
xiii.	Supporting Table SA13 Service tariffs by category .....	66-67
xiv.	Supporting Table SA14 Household bills.....	68-68
xv.	Supporting Table SA15 Investment Particulars by type .....	69-69
xvi.	Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity.....	70-70
xvii.	Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing .....	71-71
xviii.	Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grants receipts .....	72-72
xix.	Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grants programme .....	73-73
xx.	Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds.....	74-74
xxi.	Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and Grants made by the municipality .....	75-75
xxii.	Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits.....	76-76
xxiii.	Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances and benefits (Political office bearers/councillors/senior managers).....	77-77
xxiv.	Supporting Table SA24 Summary of Personnel numbers.....	78-78
xxv.	Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure.....	79-79
xxvi.	Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote.....	80-80
xxvii.	Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification..	81-81
xxviii.	Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly Capital expenditure by municipal vote.....	82-82
xxix.	Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly Capital expenditure by standard classification.....	83-83
xxx.	Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow.....	84-84
xxxi.	Supporting Table SA31 Not required.....	85-85
xxxii.	Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms .....	86-86
xxxiii.	Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications.....	87-87
xxxiv.	Supporting table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class.....	88-88
xxxv.	Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class...	89-90
xxxvi.	Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class.....	91-92
xxxvii.	Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class.....	93-94
xxxviii.	Supporting Table SA35 Future implications of the capital budget .....	95-95
xxxix.	Supporting Table SA36 detailed capital budget .....	96-96
xl.	Supporting SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year.....	97-97
<b>7. Supporting Documentation</b>		
i.	Detailed Capital Budget from Accumulated Surpluses.....	98-100
ii.	Detailed Capital Plan from MIG Funds .....	101-101
iii.	Tariffs .....	102-107
iv.	Rates Rebates.....	108-109

THE STATE OF THE MUNICIPALITY ADDRESS BY THE HONOURABLE MAYOR  
OF AMAHLATHI MUNICIPALITY CLLR M PETER ON THURSDAY, 30 MAY 2013 AT  
THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL CHAMBER

Madam Speaker

Members of the Executive Committee

Councillors and Traditional Leaders

Managers and Officials

Community Development Workers and Ward Committees

Invited Guests

Members of the Public

It is a great pleasure for the Office of the Mayor to present before the highest decision making structure (Council) the Budget / IDP and SDBIP.

A presentation of a budget which is comprehensive in outlook, an Integrated Development Plan which has observed a mass participatory form, a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan as measuring tool of Amahlathi Municipality a towering achievement of a public institution that has develop a Framework and plan for all its operations, an organisation that is serious in fulfilling its main objectives of its existence.

A public institution that commits itself to function effectively and efficiently, that is able to render services to communities in an effective, efficient and sustainable manner that resembles a miniature of society that is able to respond effectively into community needs, that is able to bring services closer to its own clients, therefore brings about the value to its clients, Further a public institution that is able to transform the social environmental economic distortions into building block for a complete new dimension (paradigmatic) shift for a better life for all.

An IDP and budget outcome that is a result of broad consultation where community structures and stakeholders were afforded an opportunity to be at the centre of the planning and prioritization of projects that will benefit the entire Amahlathi areas and I hereby confirm that the IDP and Budget is indeed a people's documents.

One of the key areas of focus of the budget concentrates by enlarge in infrastructural development to unleash the economic potential and to link Amahlathi to other development node. Therefore road infrastructure development becomes key to unlock the economic potential and commends Amahlathi key development areas to broad development zones. This in turn will be able to create job opportunities that are sustainable and decent for our own people. This focus is in line with the State of the Nation's address by the President's address on infrastructure development as well with the Premier's State of Province's address and lastly the District Mayor's address.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW

Budgeting for 2013/14 financial year and the outer two financial years were guided by the Budget Process Plan which was adopted by Council on 30 August 2012. This resulted in the re-establishment of the Budget Technical Team (BTT), which consists of the Municipal Manager and the Heads of Departments together with the Assistant Managers. The BTT reports to the Budget Steering committee (BSC). This committee debates budget issues before they proceed to the Executive Committee.

The BSC set parameters which were implemented in the budget preparation process by the BTT.

### ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE IDP

All projects and activities included in the annual budget are aligned with and included in the Integrated Development Plan approved by council.

### MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Measurable performance objectives and indicators are detailed in the IDP per cluster.

### BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The Council has approved the following budget related policies which are available for viewing at the offices of the municipality:

- Rates Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Indigent Support Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Accounting Policies

## BUDGET POLICY STATEMENTS AND ASSUMPTIONS

### EXTERNAL FUNDS

The Division of Revenue Bill of 2013 includes the following funding:

Grant	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable Share	R 96 720 000	R105 532 000	R114 944 000
MIG	R 29 110 000	R 31 255 000	R 33 298 000
MSIG	R 890 000	R 934 000	R 967 000
FMG	R 1 550 000	R 1 600 000	R 1 650 000
EPWP	R 1 000 000		
	R129 270 000	R139 321 000	R150 859 000

### LIBRARIES

This is a Provincial function; however the municipality has been fully funding the function. The Department of Sports Arts and Culture began partly funding the function in the 2010/2011 financial year. An income of R1 575 000, R1 653 750 and R1 736 438 has been estimated for the three financial years. This leaves a shortfall of R859 538, R1 065 402 and R1 216 390 for the three years respectively which the municipality funds.

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

The Council may use 5% of its Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocation to fund the establishment and operation of a Project Management Unit. This Unit has accordingly been established and with effect from 2007/08 forms part of the operating budget. Counter funding is provided by the Council.

### INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT

The municipality appointed an Internal Auditor in 2010/11 to begin the process of establishing the Internal Audit Unit and an Assistant Internal Auditor was appointed in the 2011/12 financial year. The function will be co-sourced over the MTREF.

### FREE BASIC SERVICES

The Amahlathi Municipality has, over the last number of years embarked on a process of rolling out the provision of Free Basic Services based on the affordability by the municipality. The cost implications are as follows:

2013/14	R11 000 000
2014/15	R12 100 000
2015/16	R13 310 000

### SALARY COSTS

It has been assumed that salaries will increase by 8% plus a notch increase of approximately 2, 5% where applicable. Councillor allowances are assumed to increase by 7%

### BULK ELECTRICITY COSTS

Bulk electricity costs have been budgeted to increase by 7%.

### RATES AND TARIFF INCREASES

The following increases to rates and tariffs have been budgeted:

Rates	-	8%
Electricity	-	7%
Refuse	-	8%
Sundry Services	-	6%

### OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

#### Operating Budget

The main sources of funding of the operating budget are as follows:

Property Rates	-	9 033 703
Electricity	-	26 362 465
Refuse	-	6 405 283
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	227 600
Interest Earned – external investments	-	4 000 000
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	-	1 500 000
Fines	-	525 000
Licenses and permits	-	2 137 500
Transfers recognised – operational		
Equitable Share	-	9 672 000
MSIG	-	890 000
FMG	-	1 550 000
MIG	-	1 455 500
EPWP	-	1 000 000
Library	-	1 575 000
Other revenue	-	427 599
<b>TOTAL</b>	-	<b><u>153 809 650</u></b>



## Capital Budget

The sources of funding of the capital budget are as follows:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	27 654 500
MIG Roll overs	-	4 403 926
Accumulated Surplus	-	42 406 333
TOTAL	-	<u>74 464 759</u>

The funding of the annual budget has been calculated taking into account projected billings and collections and a provision for revenue that will not be collected, interest expected to be received from investments and realistically anticipated revenues to be received from national and provincial government. The operating budget has been balanced but over the long term council will have to look at ways of reducing the operating expenditure to remain sustainable.

## OPERATING BUDGET

The draft operating budget reflects an expenditure of R153 809 651 which is an increase of 2.9% over the previous year. This is within the parameters set by the BSC and the Headline inflation forecasts presented by National Treasury. The major contributors to the increase in expenditure are the. The categories of expenditure by percentage are as follows:

Salaries, Wages and Allowances	34.1%
Councillor Allowances	8.7%
Depreciation	4.6%
General Expenses	42.8%
Repairs and Maintenance	4.6%
Capital Charges	0.1%
Contributions	5.1%
Total	100.00%

## TARIFFS

The BSC agreed to recommend an 8% tariff increase for property rates and all service charges excluding electricity. It is anticipated that NERSA will grant Eskom a 7% increase in electricity tariffs for municipalities. Rates and Tariffs, excluding electricity tariffs, have been increased by 8%. Electricity tariffs have increased by 7% in order to accommodate the increase by Eskom.

## RATES

Rates have been increased by 8%. Amendments to the rebate structure have also been recommended as indicated on Schedule 1.

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs has issued regulations prescribing a ratio of 1:0.25 with respect to public benefit organisations relative to residential properties with effect from 1 July 2010.

In the previous financial year public benefit organisations were granted a 100% rebate on rates on application. It is proposed that with effect from 1 July 2013 public benefit organisations are charged rates in accordance with the above-mention ratio.

### CAPITAL BUDGET FROM INTERNAL FUNDS

The amount of R42 406 333 has been committed from accumulated surplus to fund the capital expenditure. This includes the tarring of some of the roads within the municipal area, vehicles, plant and equipment.

The major areas of expenditure are as follows:

➤ Vehicles, Plant and Equipment	R 8 756 380
➤ Electricity Network	R 7 524 000
➤ Tarring Roads	R 14 756 953
➤ Buildings	R 10 000 000

### CAPITAL BUDGET FROM EXTERNAL FUNDS

Council has been allocated R 27 654 500 for MIG capital projects for the 2013/14 financial year. The detailed proposed projects are listed in the three year capital plan.

### TOTAL BUDGET

The total expenditure from all sources of funding is R228 274 409. The categories of expenditure are as follows:

Salaries, Wages and Allowances	23.0%
Councillor Allowances	5.9%
Depreciation	3.1%
General Expenses	28.9%
Repairs and Maintenance	3.1%
Capital Charges	0.1%
Contributions	3.4%
Own Capital	18.6%
MIG Capital	12.1%
MIG Roll Over	1.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**AM AHLATHI MUNICIPALITY**

**DETAILED MIG FUNDED 3 YEAR CAPITAL PLAN**

Project Name	Ward	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget Total
<b>Infrastructure Cluster</b>		27,654,500	29,692,250	31,633,100	88,979,850
Mgwali Internal Roads	13&14	5,639,950	680,000		6,319,950
Mbaxa Internal Roads	19	2,558,770	260,000		2,818,770
Ethembeni Internal Roads	7	4,287,980	1,635,050		5,923,030
Xholorha Internal Roads	17	2,330,970	240,000		2,570,970
Goshen Village Internal Roads	4	3,378,630	340,000		3,718,630
Kubusi Internal Roads	6	276,750	6,700,000		6,976,750
Tshoxa Internal Roads	2	2,306,020	230,000		2,536,020
Mnyameni Internal Road	3	4,360,970	480,000	800,000	5,640,970
Isidenge Internal Roads	18	895,460.00	3,550,650		4,446,110
Nonkululeko Creche	14	70,000.00			70,000
Cenyu to Kalimashe Road	13	545,000.00	6,275,600		6,820,600
Gxulu Internal Roads	1	195,000.00	6,275,600	800,000	7,270,600
Sophumelela Internal Roads	2	415,000.00			415,000
Eluphondweni Internal Roads	19	394,000.00			394,000
Ngcamneni Highmast Lights	10	R	2,000,000		2,000,000
Ndlovini Internal Roads	5	R	1,025,350		1,025,350
Freshwater internal Roads	9	N		4,237,550	4,237,550
Kei Road Internal Roads	9	R		4,667,550	4,667,550
White City Internal Roads	15	R		3,045,000	3,045,000
Jerseyvale Interna Roads	14	R		4,000,000	4,000,000
Pumlani Internal Roads	2	R		3,050,000	3,050,000
Madubula internal Roads	10	N		4,043,000	4,043,000
Bengu Internal Roads	12	R		4,090,000	4,090,000
Sixhotyeni	12			2,900,000	2,900,000
		<b>27,654,500</b>	<b>29,692,250</b>	<b>31,633,100</b>	<b>88,979,850</b>

**AM AHLATHI MUNICIPALITY**

**DETAILED MIG FUND- ROLL OVER**

Project Name	Ward	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget Total
<b>Infrastructure Cluster</b>		4,403,926	-	-	4,403,926
Mbaxa Internal Roads Phase 2	R	3,553,236			3,553,236
Eluphondweni		559,709			559,709
Xholorha Phase 1b		290,981			290,981
Cathcart (Transfer Station)					
		<b>4,403,926</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,403,926</b>

## AM AHLATHI MUNICIPALITY

### DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET FUNDED FROM ACCUMULATED SURPLUSES

Description	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
<b><u>Refuse Removal</u></b>	1,875,000	3,963,000	3,961,200
Trolley Bins/Containers	180,000	250,000	250,000
Street Bins	3,500	3,500	3,500
Refuse Removal Vehicles	1,680,000	1,850,000	1,850,000
Tools & Equipment	5,000	9,500	7,700
Hook Lift Truck	-	-	-
Furniture & Equipment	6,500	-	-
Landfill Compactor	-	1,850,000	1,850,000
Containers	-	-	-
<b><u>Cemetery</u></b>	40,000	40,000	40,000
Tools	40,000	40,000	40,000
<b><u>Commonage</u></b>	15,000	25,000	25,000
Tools and Equipment	15,000	25,000	25,000
<b><u>Housing</u></b>	17,000	10,000	10,000
Furniture and Equipment	17,000	10,000	10,000
<b><u>Public Works</u></b>	16,996,953	7,145,000	4,540,000
Trailors x3	300,000	500,000	500,000
TLB	-	800,000	800,000
Tractors x4	1,200,000	600,000	-
Bakkie x 3	700,000	-	-
Tipper Truck	-	1,000,000	-
Tools & Equipment	40,000	45,000	40,000
Grader	-	2,200,000	-
Tipper Trucks x 2	-	-	-
Grid Roller/Tractor Combination	-	-	-
Water Tanker	-	-	1,200,000
Excavator	-	-	-
Tarring Roads	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Daliwe Access Road - Tarring	-	-	-
Border Post Internal Roads	2,000,000	-	-
Kei Road Internal Roads	-	-	-
Mgcamngeni Internal Roads	2,000,000	-	-
Gwili Gwili Internal Roads	2,000,000	-	-
Cenyu to Kalimashe (Phase 1)	1,909,553	-	-
Eluphindweni Road (Completion)	1,000,000	-	-
Ndakana Internal Roads	1,847,400	-	-
Mlungisi Internal Roads	2,000,000	-	-
Kesikammahoek - Tarring	-	-	-
Pavement Management System	-	-	-

<b><u>Municipal Buildings</u></b>	11,000,000	10,020,000	20,000
Furniture and Equipment	50,000	20,000	20,000
Electrical Efficiency	500,000		
Office Complex Phase 1	10,000,000	10,000,000	
Upgrade Catchcart Town Hall	250,000	-	
Upgrade Offices in Rural Areas	200,000		
<b><u>Town Treasurer</u></b>	80,000	85,000	80,000
Furniture and Equipment	80,000	85,000	80,000
<b><u>Local Economic Development</u></b>	820,000	10,000	10,000
Furniture and Equipment	20,000	10,000	10,000
Vehicle	350,000	-	-
Tractor & Equipment	450,000	-	-
<b><u>Council General</u></b>	450,000	-	-
Furniture and Equipment	50,000		
Airconditioners	-		
Speaker's Vehicle	400,000		
<b><u>Library</u></b>	26,780	34,890	22,200
Furniture and Equipment	26,780	34,890	22,200
<b><u>Traffic</u></b>	1,025,000	20,000	170,000
Vehicles x4	700,000	-	
Alcohol Tester	30,000		
CCVTV Cameras	45,000		
Laysar Machine	150,000		150,000
Furniture and Equipment	40,000	20,000	20,000
Fire Arms	60,000		
<b><u>Parks</u></b>	355,000	70,000	370,000
Equipment	45,000	50,000	50,000
Tools	20,000	20,000	20,000
Tractor	290,000	-	300,000
<b><u>Fire</u></b>	188,000	186,000	-
Furniture & Office Equipment	20,000	10,000	
Breathing Apparatus	42,000	44,000	-
Equipment	126,000	132,000	-
Rural Pumper X 2	-		

<b><u>Community Services</u></b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>10,800</b>	<b>7,900</b>
Furniture and Equipment	13,100	10,800	7,900
Tools and Equipment	12,000	-	-
<b><u>Executive Services</u></b>	<b>62,500</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>
Furniture and Equipment	17,500	5,000	5,000
Public Address System	35,000		
Laptop	10,000	-	-
<b><u>Internal Audit</u></b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>10,800</b>	<b>7,900</b>
Furniture and Equipment	12,000	10,800	7,900
		-	-
<b><u>Town Engineer: Administration</u></b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
Furniture and Equipment	30,000	35,000	30,000
<b><u>Human Resources</u></b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
Furniture and Equipment	20,000	20,000	20,000
		-	-
<b><u>Corporate Services</u></b>	<b>315,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
Furniture and Equipment	15,000	15,000	15,000
Vehicle	300,000	-	-
<b><u>Project Management Unit</u></b>	<b>504,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Bakkies x 1	250,000		
Laptop	-		
Digital Camera x 2	-		
External Hard Drive x 4	-		
Civil Design Modules Licences	156,000		
Binder	-		
Project Management System	-		
Microsoft Project License x 9	-		
Office Furniture	-		
Survey Equipment	98,000		
Measuring Wheel x 4	-		
GPS Receiver	-		
<b><u>Information Systems</u></b>	<b>760,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Furniture and Equipment	10,000	-	-
		-	-
Servers	450,000	-	-
Network Maintenance & Computer Upgrade	300,000	-	-
<b><u>Special Programmes Unit</u></b>	<b>265,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
Furniture and Equipment	15,000	15,000	15,000
Vehicle - Bakkie	250,000	-	-

<b><u>Electricity</u></b>	<b>7,384,700</b>	<b>3,626,900</b>	<b>3,626,900</b>
HVoltage Switch Gear	203,700	-	-
H/V Line Replacement	282,200	2,000,000	2,000,000
LT Infra Lines	282,200	299,100	299,100
11 KV Substation C/Cart	689,000	-	-
Upgrade Eskom Bulk Supply to 10 Mva	1,340,000	-	-
Upgrade 11Kv Cable	4,394,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Substation Upgrade - Kologha	-	-	-
Refurbish Stutt Bushpig Ridge Sub	-	-	-
Fall Arest Equipment	-	30,000	30,000
11 kv Auto Recloser	121,000	133,000	133,000
Flash Arc Kits	54,000	64,800	64,800
Vehicle	-	-	-
Demand Management Network Server	-	-	-
Computer	-	-	-
Equipment	18,600	-	-
Upgrade 11Kv Cable	-	-	-
<b><u>Electricity: Street Lights</u></b>	<b>139,300</b>	<b>801,300</b>	<b>151,300</b>
Equipment	19,300	21,300	21,300
Christmas Lights	120,000	130,000	130,000
Vehicle & Ladder Platform	-	650,000	-
Highmast Lights	-	-	-
	<b><u>42,406,333</u></b>	<b><u>26,148,690</u></b>	<b><u>13,127,400</u></b>

## ASPIRE

### N6 Corridor

#### 1. STUTTERHEIM REGENERATION

##### PSC Meetings

Monthly Project Steering committee meetings continue to take place to involve all stakeholders in guiding the implementation of the various projects that are being implemented in Stutterheim. At these meetings, discussions are focused on active and prospective projects that ASPIRE is implementing as part of ASPIRE small town's regeneration strategy.

**Construction of the Mlungisi Community Commercial Park (MCCP)** is progressing well, with all of the 4 blocks now in the phase where they are being painted, tiled and piped for electricity and plumbing. Brickwork is completed in all the blocks under construction and these blocks are now in the process of being roofed. The construction of the MCCP taxi rank and parking areas at the back of the building are also well underway. Due to adverse weather conditions in past few months, there have been delays to construction, with the current proposed date for completion being estimated at June 2013.

The 2 relocated churches have also been built, with one finished and their floors paved. The road that connects all of the relocated churches is being resurfaced and made for tarring, it is envisaged that it will be ready for by the time of the opening of the MCCP.

This construction project has up to now ensured the employment of close to 120 local men and women. Since the beginning of the quarter being reported on, there are 4 local SMMEs that have been contracted onsite, thereby ensuring further local economic development. 15 tenancy lease agreements have been signed with local businesses that will operate retail, banking and other essential community services at the MCCP, thereby ensuring that local communities have access to basic retail and community services.

Thus far, 8 local emerging businesses have benefited from a targeted business development advice and support from cooperation with ECDC's partnership arrangements. These are local small businesses that have submitted applications for retail space within the MCCP and have requested financial support to kick-start or in other cases to advance their business concepts.

This past quarter has also seen the onset of the branding process for the centre, with the services.



Public participation materials have been developed, in consultation with local leaders and stakeholders to ensure that the voice of the citizens is heard in the naming and branding of the MCCP. Furthermore, artwork to beautify the center has been finalized, working together with local youths to transfer graffiti making skills.

### **Stutterheim CBD Upgrade**

The upgrade of the **Stutterheim Central Business District** has progressed substantially over the past quarter; this project was finalized at the end of November 2012. The refurbished Stutterheim CBD taxi rank, public toilets and storage areas have all been finalised. The introduction of a public square (Grey Square) and the unique feature in it have received positive reviews from residents, businesses neighboring municipalities and passersby alike. A tent has also been attached onto the feature to provide shade for users. Lights, benches, waste disposal bins and drinking fountain have also been set up and are being used by citizens.

A total of 60 hawker stalls, in consultation with local hawkers, have now been allocated and are being used across various locations within the CBD. It is envisaged that stalls will be fully occupied and used by the end of the next quarter; this will need to be supported by a well-functioning system for Municipal bylaw enforcement, especially as it relates to street trading.

By the end of this project, close to 170 jobs were created through the CBD upgrade project.

## **2. KEISKAMMAHOEK REGENERATION**

1. **Project Steering Committee** meetings operational on a monthly basis, dates 13 February, 20 March 2013. The attendance and the participation are good, multi-stakeholder participation is encouraged as means to manage resources effectively. Department of Social Development and Special Programmes and Department of Fisheries and Forestry now form part of the PSC Agenda and will report on projects and interventions they have in the area.
2. **Submission of funding proposal** for the Natural Resource Management (NRM) programme to Department of Environmental Affairs for wattle management in the perennial zones of the Keiskammahoek North has been sent in January the 18<sup>th</sup>.

Aspire's proposal to implement NRM programme in Keiskammahoek and other towns in Amahlathi Municipality has been approved in March 2013, the next is contract negotiation.

3. On St. Matthew's Mission area as an educational node. **Aspire received SCI Grant of R300.000 topped up to R450.000 from the corridor budget to upgrade the existing Science Laboratory of St. Matthew's High School in February. MOA with the EC Department of Education and Terms of Reference to procure a service provider for this intervention are currently under way. To be implemented by 30 June 2013.**
4. The next plan is to work on a broader proposal for the regeneration of the missionary area as an educational node; this would be in partnership with Nation's Historic Schools Programme by Bishop Njongonkulu Ndungane.
5. **Keiskammahoek Sport Development Advisory Committee** that was formed as part of sport development intervention in Keiskammahoek is operational, reporting to Amahlathi Sport Council. Aspire monitors this structure on a quarterly basis with a plan to handover to Amahlathi Sport Council to support it.
6. Through Aspire as a facilitator, Seven Stars Cooperative for the refurbishment of the Dairy Processing plant has **secured R4 Million from the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. This will be implemented by DRDLR.**
7. Aspire has formed a **relationship with Border Rural Committee (BRC)**, an NGO that facilitates and implement tourism and agricultural development interventions in Keiskammahoek and surrounds. The objective here is to develop a marketing tourism concept for Cata Community through CPA and Amathole Hiking Trail. **Currently Terms of Reference** are being developed to appoint a service provider for development of the concept, conducting feasibility study and fundraise, upon successful fundraising develop an operational and marketing model for these interventions.

### 3. CATHCART REGENERATION

#### Sikhulisa iCathcart

##### Introduction

Aspire has been granted an amount of R1million rand for the Removal of Black Wattle project in Cathcart. Currently the project makes use of the services of a consultant to set up the infrastructure. The process of transferring the responsibilities to the NPO, Sikhulisa iCathcart has started. Sikhulisa iCathcart will employ all the workers at the do the overall running of the operations. The consultant will only serve as a mentor to ensure that there is efficiency in running the project.

The following lays out the work completed to date. (31<sup>st</sup> March 2013)

## Employment

Work commenced on the 13<sup>th</sup> August 2012. All 45 employees have commenced work in the following teams:

- △ Harvesting 3 teams X 10 people
- △ Spraying 8 people
- △ Value Adding 6 people
- △ Supervisor X 1

No.	Male	Female	Youth	Disabled
45	27	18	15	0
%	60	40	33	0

### Currently 37 people employed.

All labour is employed with a fixed term contract for the period 13<sup>th</sup> August 2012 to 30<sup>th</sup> November 2012. The employment contract has been extended for a further 3 months to end of February 2013 and for a further period ending 15<sup>th</sup> June 2013 dependant on available funding.

The teams have been re-organised as follows:

- △ 4 harvesting teams 6/7 people each inclusive of team leader.
- △ 1 X spraying team of 8 people
- △ 1 X Supervisor

A truck driver is currently being interviewed for the position.

### **Labour Payment**

22<sup>nd</sup> February 2013 (Gross R54, 818.06)

19<sup>th</sup> March 2013 (Gross R 72, 254.17)

### **Health & Safety**

First Aid Kits have been replaced with used items.

### **Capital items & Equipment**

3 chainsaws have been purchased to ensure each team has a chainsaw.

4 ton truck Isuzu with safety features for transporting people will be delivered on Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> April 2013.

The truck has been insured with Santam.

## Training

6 people were trained an advance course in chainsaw operation & safety. 3 chainsaw operators have been selected and employed. This course is mandatory on a yearly basis for chainsaw operators.

Week of 15<sup>th</sup> April 2013

- △ Supervisory
- △ Life Skills
- △ Team work
- △ Labour Management

## Wattle Clearing

The work undertaken by the teams is as follows:

Four teams with chainsaws will improve the productivity tremendously.

Remaining to be cleared

- △ Middle Dam below wall and above Dam
- △ River above bottom dam to middle Dam

## Spray Team

The team have resprayed all young trees within the catchment where trees have been cleared.

## Market Identification & Sales

The following organizations in KZN were visited:

- △ Amandla Resources
- △ NCT Forestry
- △ Bracken Timbers (Carbo Natal) + EC Charcoal
- △

Amandla Resources are involved in renewable energy.

NCT Forestry Co-operative (Marketing Co-operative) that owns the three Pulp Chipping plants in KwaZulu Natal and buyer of pulp wood. Met with the Marketing Manager Mr James van Zyl. He indicated that markets for wattle are very simple and limited at this stage to bark, pulpwood, firewood and Charcoal.

The price of wattle pulp at present is R750 with a high demand currently because of the dense fibres. Wattle is utilised to make high quality glossy paper. The cost of transport to Natal is R350 to R400 per ton. Pulp Wood sales need to be undertaken on a contract agreement. A possibility exists for supplying timber in the second half of the year.

Transport is an issue currently being undertaken by road on return trips of truckers. Rail transport currently is too high and costs of shipping due to storage are not economical.

NCT are currently negotiating with PG Bison around supplying hard wood to PG Bison. Currently the price being offered is to low (R510 per ton).

Consideration needs to be given to joining the co-operative.

The building of a chipping mill at East London Harbour would cost an estimated R20 million. The mill would require a minimum of 350, 000 tons of wood per annum. This entails a minimum of 40, 000 ha's of wattle plantations.

Bracken Timbers (Carbo Natal) is a large farming operation that produces pine, wattle, gum, maize seed and soya beans. They also produced grapes & wine as well as sugar cane (phased out of operation). The farm runs its own sawmill. They are also joint owners with a Dutch Company of a charcoal operation.

The operation uses black wood (unusable wood from harvesting pulp) from the wattle harvesting operations as well as buys wood from neighbouring farmers. Carbo Europe (Dutch Company) is currently running the operation producing and exporting charcoal.

The following other organisations have been contacted:

Nollen Group is producing steam for a food company in East London. They have offered to purchase logs at R100 per ton collected. Consideration will be given to purchasing chips.

Silicon Smelters buy charcoal for the smelting process.

#### **Funding Identification.**

DEDEAT R1, 000, 000

A funding application was submitted to DEDEAT for LRED funding on Friday 5<sup>th</sup> April 2013 for further funding.

### **FINANCIAL YEAR: 1 JULY 2012 – 30 JUNE 2013**

#### **QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT: OCTOBER – DECEMBER 2012**

##### **Berry Corridor Development**

##### **Berry Outgrower Programme**

The Employment Creation Fund through the Dept of Rural Development & Land Reform (DRDLR) approved R35m to Aspire in December 2010 to develop 18ha blueberries amongst 3 outgrowers in Keiskammahoek.

- The development of 9ha blueberries for Gxulu Berries is complete. Gxulu Berries currently has 18 permanent workers, all coming from Upper Gxulu village, who are responsible for maintaining the orchards. However, there continue to be administrative delays. The DRDLR has still not registered the Upper Gxulu Communal Property Association (CPA) after submitting the application in November 2011, resulting in the formal lease agreement not being finalised.

The shareholders agreement is being signed by the two shareholders after the Upper Gxulu village identified the Zankhanyo Primary Agricultural Co - operative to be the shareholder on behalf of the community.

- Gxulu Berries was publicly launched on 29 Nov 2012, which coincided with a visit from the EU funders to the Eastern Cape. Representatives from the IDC visited Gxulu Berries on 19 March 2013 and expressed a keen interest to support the other agricultural initiatives of the Upper Gxulu community.
- Development of 5ha blueberries at the 2<sup>nd</sup> outgrower, Sinqumeni Berries, is progressing well. All the shade net structures are complete, all bags filled with bark and placed under nets and the irrigation system has been installed. However, only the seedlings have been delivered by end of March 2013, which were duly planted in the relevant bags. The remainder of the seedlings will be delivered in June 2013. The lease and shareholders agreements are still not finalised, after delays in getting the Sothenjwa Family Trust to be registered and the title deed for the family farm transferred to the Trust. Aspire continues to assist the family and expect the process to be complete by June 2013.
- Planning work has commenced at Iqunube Berries after the signing of the MOU with Fort Cox College of Agriculture and Forestry in August 2012. Some material has been ordered and delivered. No construction work has begun as we are still waiting for release of further funds from the DRDLR which was requested in mid 2012. It is expected the shareholders' agreement can be finalised in June 2013.

The Jobs Fund declined the Aspire application submitted in August 2012 worth R40m to develop 20 ha amongst 4 new outgrowers. Aspire continues to identify alternative funding sources and make funding applications on behalf of the outgrowers. A funding application was submitted to LRED on behalf of Rippling Water Berries in March 2013. Business advisory support is being provided to two existing blueberry growers in the Stutterheim area: Rippling Waters (1ha) and Dew Process (12ha).

### Amabele Village Development

The intention is to develop Amabele village into a rural service and production node. A detailed Amabele Village Development Plan is being developed that includes zoning and town layout plan, infrastructure plan and EIA for the proposed investments. The EIA Basic Assessment Report and Infrastructure Feasibility Report were submitted to Aspire in 2<sup>nd</sup> week of December 2012. Upgrading the public infrastructure at Amabele is estimated to cost nearly R74 million.

Application for funding was made to DRDLR but no response has yet been received. Aspire will continue to identify other sources of funding for the proposed public infrastructure required for the investment.

Development planning on the Amabele Berry Processing Facility is nearly complete. The business plan was updated and submitted to the NEF.

After receiving feedback, the business plan has been further updated for resubmission to the NEF. The estimated funding required is about R15m.

### Ndakana Rural Cluster Development

The Ndakana Rural Cluster is focused on realising economic opportunities identified in the Ndakana Zero-Waste Business Cluster Study completed in 2010.

- The Ndakana Wood Products Primary Cooperative has been operating since 2011. Aspire provides business advice and support to the NWP Coop, which is developing 11ha bamboo plantations at each of the 9 villages in the Ndakana area with R2m funding from DEDEAT's LRED Fund. The bamboo is currently housed in the nursery at Amathole Berries, waiting to be planted in September 2013. A bamboo hand-weaving at Gasela village with R150 000 funding from ECDC has not been successful as no training was provided and the necessary tools and equipment not obtained in time. The NWP Coop is currently busy preparing the 1ha land at each of the 9 sites for vegetable production as their cash crop.
- The Ndakana Household Agro ecological Support Cooperative started pilot operations in November 2011 with R900 000 approved funding from Aspire (IDC), of which R275 000 was transferred in Dec 2011. A further R534 381 was transferred in February 2013 to settle outstanding debts and provide funding for the Coop until June 2013. This funding is used to provide agro ecological extension training and support services households in Ndakana, which increased from 80 households to 100 households across five villages. The Coop has been successful in raising a further R600 000 from other funders to assist it in implementing its activities in 2013. Additional funds have been secured from RULIV for international study tour to Cuba for 5 members of the Cooperative. The study tour will take place in May 2013.
- The Ndakana Beekeeping and Honey Cooperative have been registered in 2011, but are not yet operational. ADM has provided R500 000 funding to the Coop, which has been transferred to Aspire. Aspire is assisting the Honey Coop to procure the necessary goods and services (mentor and training), for the Coop to be fully operational.
- The Ndakana Nguni Beef and Hide Cooperative have been registered in 2011, but are not yet operational. Aspire is working with the Dept of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform (Agriculture) to operationalize the Cooperative
- The Ndakana Fruits Company, in partnership with Riverside Advisory Services, submitted a R23m application to DRDLR to develop 25ha pomegranates, 20ha nectarines and 5ha blueberries on commercial scale on communal land in the Ndakana area.

Enquiries to the DRDLR on the status of the application have not provided any response to date. Aspire is facilitating this development with the Ndakana community and provides business advisory and support services if required.

- Additional activities undertaken by the local Ndakana community that Aspire monitors through the PSC include the Gasela Protea Cooperative and Runaway Skills Cooperative.

The Ndakana community, assisted by Aspire, established the Ndakana Community Development Trust in May 2011. Its objective is to acquire, hold and deal with the land for the economic and social benefit of the Ndakana community. Aspire currently assist the trustees of the Trust in an advisory capacity, and requested service providers to submit proposals to provide additional support to assist the Trust with more effective planning and institutional capacitation. Only 1 application has been received and will be evaluated in April 2013.



## RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND AGRARIAN REFORM (AGRICULTURE)

The following infrastructure projects have been approved for the financial year 2013 / 2014.

A total amount of R1, 6 million was adjudicated to the following projects

TYPE OF INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECT NAME	WARD
Land reclamation, fencing and irrigation design	Emphindweni (continuation of project after farm access road has been done)	13
Borehole testing	Lamana project	10
Water drilling site identification	Debe Valley Livestock Project	10
Movable cooler trailer for blue berries harvesting to improve fruit quality	Rippling Water	17

### ASSISTANCE TO OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Assistance is given to sister Departments e.g. Social Development, Health, Department of Rural Development and Land Reform etc. when they implement Agricultural Projects. Assistance is in the form of technical advice, business plans and monitoring e.g. Sophakama in Ward 9, Umbono Old Age project in Ward 10, Sixhotyeni village at Xolobe – ward 12.

### LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT SCHEME

During the previous financial year (2012/2013) 63 rams were distributed to farmers belonging to the Wool Growers Association. During this financial year (2013/2014) already seventy seven rams were distributed in the whole of Amahlathi.

Pour on dipping chemical (85 x 20 liter) amounting to R119 182.75 was bought. This pour on dipping chemical is used by the Animal Health Technicians in their respective areas where there is a challenge with the dipping tanks.

### FOOD SECURITY

Amahlathi DRDAR work in close liaison and corporation with ADM. Projects were implemented at Ndakana, Keiskammahoek, Zanyokwe Irrigation and Ms Sokupa in Ward 17. ADM have topped up inputs at Ward 13 for food security e.g. Jojo tanks and seedlings.

Under the Cropping Program of the DRDAR there are 2 projects included in the business plan for funding to the value of R660 000.00. These projects are in ward 19 and ward 1.

Several applications have been received for homestead food gardens. As soon as funds are available these projects will be attended to.

## **TRAINING**

In each of the 20 wards of Amahlathi Extension Officers are tasked to ensure that they do demonstrations to capacitate our farmers and communities. Follow up visits and monitoring is done regularly.

On the 18<sup>th</sup> of July 2013 a Commodity Agricultural Show will be held at Ward 9 – Kei Road representing the whole of Amahlathi where farmers will compete against one another with their produce.

**AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THREE (3) YEAR CAPITAL  
PLAN  
AMAHLATHI BUDGET ALLOCATION**

<b>PROJECT NAME</b>	<b>2013/14 MIG</b>	<b>2014/15 MIG</b>	<b>2015/16 MIG</b>
Dontsa Phase 2 Water Supply	100 000	-	-
Stutterheim Sewerage Treatment Work	100 000	-	-
Tsomo Villages Regional Water Supply	15 000 000	18 000 000	20 000 000
Zingcuka Water Supply	5 000 000	1 500 000	500 000
Mogwali Church Tenants (Village 6) Provision of Water and Sanitation	3 000 000	1 600 000	-
<b>NEW PROJECTS STILL TO BE REGISTERED TO MIG</b>			
Area wide sanitation Projects (Amahlathi Phase 1A)	15 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Amahlathi Area wide sanitation projects (Region 2)	800 000	10 000 000	5 000 000
Amahlathi Area wide sanitation projects (Region 3)	800 000	10 000 000	6 000 000
Rabula Phase 2 Water Supply	100 000	1 500 000	1 000 000
Kei Road Settlement (Nkobongo)	100 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Ndlovini Settlement	100 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Stutterheim Pipe replacement	100 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Cathcart Infrastructure Refurbishment (Water Treatment Works Upgrade, Bulk Upgrade and Pipeline Replacement)			
Cathcart Sewage Reticulation	100 000	1 000 000	5 000 000
<b>TOTAL FOR AMAHLATHI</b>	<b>40 400 000</b>	<b>52 600 000</b>	<b>50 500 000</b>

Amahlathi Municipality indeed is in a correct direction in order to fulfil its mandate of existence.

I must also take this opportunity to thank all the Councillors and officials that have stand the best of time in joining hands within the office of the Mayor so that we can proudly say we have got a Budget and IDP. May the Almighty be the guidance in all our endeavours to fulfil our political mandate.

Madam Speaker, I now present the Budget and IDP for adoption.

6.2 **BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE**

6.2.1 **FINAL ADOPTION OF THE BUDGET FOR 2013/2014 FINANCIAL YEAR**

[File No:- 4/1/1 – 2013/2014]  
[Author: Chief Financial Officer/NJN/ns]  
[Council Meeting: 30 May 2013]

*The final Budget document for 2013/2014 was distributed in the meeting.*

**It was Resolved**

[a] That the State of Address made by His Worship the Mayor to the meeting appended as **Annexure "B"** to the minute of the 7/2013 Special Council Meeting held on the 30 May 2013 **BE NOTED.**


[b] That the Annual Budget of the Municipality 2013/2014 **BE ADOPTED.**

[c] That the Annual Budget of the Municipality for the financial year 2013/2014 **BE APPROVED** as set out in the following schedules:-

- 1.1 Table A1 Budget Summary
- 1.2 Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance by Standard Classification
- 1.3 Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance by Vote
- 1.4 Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance – Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type
- 1.5 Table A5 Budgeted Capital
- 1.6 Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- 1.7 Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- 1.8 Table A8 Budgeted Backed Reserves and Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
- 1.9 Table A9 Asset Management
- 1.10 Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement

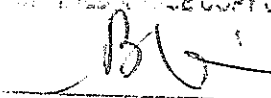
[d] That the supporting documents to the proposed budget for 2013/2014 financial year **BE NOTED AND ACCEPTED.**

[e] That the property rates and tariffs and charges as reflected in the circulated Budget for 2013/2014 for the meeting held on 30 May 2013 for implementation with effect from 1 July 2013 **BE ACCEPTED.**

FOR THE USE COPY OF THE OFFICIAL  
  
ADMINISTRATOR

- [f] That the amended schedule for the calculation of remission of service charges for indigents as reflected in the budget for 2013/2014 financial year **BE APPROVED.**
- [g] That the Rates Rebate for 2013/2014 appended in the circulated Budget for 2013/2014 for the meeting held on 30 May 2013 **BE APPROVED.**
- [h] That the Annual Budget for 2013/2014 **BE ADVERTISED.**
- [i] That it **BE NOTED** that Councillor P.J Kyriacos of Democratic Alliance opposed the approval of the Budget due to fact that the final Annual Budget document for 2013/2014 was distributed in the Council meeting held on the 30<sup>th</sup> May 2013.

ENTERED A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL

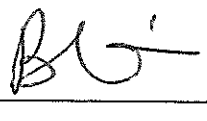
  
ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Mr. B K Socikwa, the Municipal Manager of Amahlathi Municipality hereby certify that the Final Annual Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the Final Annual Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Final Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name: BALISA KING SOCIKWA

Municipal Manager of Amahlathi Municipality

Signature: 

Date:- 2013 | 06 | 04

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW

Budgeting for 2013/14 financial year and the outer two financial years were guided by the Budget Process Plan which was adopted by Council on 30 August 2012. This resulted in the re-establishment of the Budget Technical Team (BTT), which consists of the Municipal Manager and the Heads of Departments together with the Assistant Managers. The BTT reports to the Budget Steering committee (BSC). This committee debates budget issues before they proceed to the Executive Committee.

The BSC set parameters which were implemented in the budget preparation process by the BTT.

### ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE IDP

All projects and activities included in the annual budget are aligned with and included in the Integrated Development Plan approved by council.

### MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Measurable performance objectives and indicators are detailed in the IDP per cluster.

### BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The Council has approved the following budget related policies which are available for viewing at the offices of the municipality:

- Rates Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Indigent Support Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Accounting Policies

### BUDGET POLICY STATEMENTS AND ASSUMPTIONS

#### EXTERNAL FUNDS

The Division of Revenue Bill of 2013 includes the following funding:

Grant	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable Share	R 96 720 000	R105 532 000	R114 944 000
MIG	R 29 110 000	R 31 255 000	R 33 298 000
MSIG	R 890 000	R 934 000	R 967 000
FMG	R 1 550 000	R 1 600 000	R 1 650 000
EPWP	R 1 000 000		
	R129 270 000	R139 321 000	R150 859 000

#### LIBRARIES

This is a Provincial function; however the municipality has been fully funding the function. The Department of Sports Arts and Culture begun partly funding the function in the 2010/2011 financial year. An income of R1 575 000, R1 653 750 and R1 736 438 has been estimated for the three financial years. This leaves a shortfall of R859 538, R1 065 402 and R1 216 390 for the three years respectively which the municipality funds.



## PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

The Council may use 5% of its Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocation to fund the establishment and operation of a Project Management Unit. This Unit has accordingly been established and with effect from 2007/08 forms part of the operating budget. Counter funding is provided by the Council.

## INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT

The municipality appointed an Internal Auditor in 2010/11 to begin the process of establishing the Internal Audit Unit and an Assistant Internal Auditor was appointed in the 2011/12 financial year. The function will be co-sourced over the MTREF.

## FREE BASIC SERVICES

The Amahlathi Municipality has, over the last number of years embarked on a process of rolling out the provision of Free Basic Services based on the affordability by the municipality. The cost implications are as follows:

2013/14	R11 000 000
2014/15	R12 100 000
2015/16	R13 310 000

## SALARY COSTS

It has been assumed that salaries will increase by 8% plus a notch increase of approximately 2,5% where applicable. Councillor allowances are assumed to increase by 7%

## BULK ELECTRICITY COSTS

Bulk electricity costs have been budgeted to increase by 7%.

## RATES AND TARIFF INCREASES

The following increases to rates and tariffs have been budgeted:

Rates	-	8%
Electricity-	-	7%
Refuse	-	8%
Sundry Services	-	6%

## OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

### Operating Budget

The main sources of funding of the operating budget are as follows:

Property Rates	-	9 033 703
Electricity	-	26 362 465
Refuse	-	6 405 283
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	227 600
Interest Earned – external investments	-	4 000 000
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	-	1 500 000
Fines	-	525 000
Licences and permits	-	2 137 500
Transfers recognised – operational		
Equitable Share	-	9 672 000
MSIG	-	890 000
FMG	-	1 550 000
MIG	-	1 455 500
EPWP	-	1 000 000
Library	-	1 575 000

Other revenue	-	427 599
<b>TOTAL</b>	-	<b><u>153 809 650</u></b>

### Capital Budget

The sources of funding of the capital budget are as follows:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	27 654 500
MIG Roll overs	-	4 403 926
Accumulated Surplus	-	42 406 333
<b>TOTAL</b>	-	<b><u>74 464 759</u></b>

The funding of the annual budget has been calculated taking into account projected billings and collections and a provision for revenue that will not be collected, interest expected to be received from investments and realistically anticipated revenues to be received from national and provincial government. The operating budget has been balanced but over the long term council will have to look at ways of reducing the operating expenditure to remain sustainable.

### OPERATING BUDGET

The draft operating budget reflects an expenditure of R153 809 650 which is an increase of 2.9% over the previous year. This is within the parameters set by the BSC and the Headline inflation forecasts presented by National Treasury. The major contributors to the increase in expenditure are indicated by percentage as follows:

Salaries, Wages and Allowances	34.1%
Councillor Allowances	8.7%
Depreciation	4.6%
General Expenses	42.8%
Repairs and Maintenance	4.6%
Capital Charges	0.1%
Contributions	5.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

### TARIFFS

The BSC agreed to recommend a 8% tariff increase for property rates and all service charges excluding electricity. It is anticipated that NERSA will grant Eskom a 7% increase in electricity tariffs for municipalities. Rates and Tariffs, excluding electricity tariffs, have been increased by 8%. Electricity tariffs have increased by 7% in order to accommodate the increase by Eskom.

### RATES

Rates have been increased by 8%. Amendments to the rebate structure have also been recommended as indicated on Schedule 1. The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs has issued regulations prescribing a ratio of 1:0.25 with respect to public benefit organisations relative to residential properties with effect from 1 July 2010. In the previous financial year public benefit organisations were granted a 100% rebate on rates on application. It is proposed that with effect from 1 July 2013 public benefit organisations are charged rates in accordance with the above-mentioned ratio.

### CAPITAL BUDGET FROM INTERNAL FUNDS

The amount of R42 406 333 has been committed from accumulated surplus to fund the capital expenditure. This includes the tarring of some of the roads within the municipal area, vehicles, plant and equipment.

The major areas of expenditure are as follows:

➤ Vehicles, Plant and Equipment	R 8 756 380
➤ Electricity Network	R 7 524 000
➤ Tarring Roads	R 14 756 953
➤ Buildings	R 10 000 000

### **CAPITAL BUDGET FROM EXTERNAL FUNDS**

Council has been allocated R 27 654 500 for MIG capital projects for the 2013/14 financial year. The detailed proposed projects are listed in the three year capital plan.

### **TOTAL BUDGET**

The total expenditure from all sources of funding is R228 274 409. The categories of expenditure are as follows:

Salaries, Wages and Allowances	23.0%
Councillor Allowances	5.9%
Depreciation	3.1%
General Expenses	28.9%
Repairs and Maintenance	3.1%
Capital Charges	0.1%
Contributions	3.4%
Own Capital	18.6%
MIG Capital	12.1%
MIG Roll Over	1.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	7,674	8,271	8,995	8,365	8,365	8,365	9,676	8,534	9,206	9,932
Service charges	20,190	25,048	29,507	32,382	32,382	32,382	23,792	32,764	32,764	32,764
Investment revenue	4,533	5,413	6,779	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,872	4,000	4,000	4,000
Transfers recognised - operational	79,442	88,306	105,412	96,546	96,546	96,546	59,990	103,191	111,097	120,347
Other own revenue	4,525	4,279	3,051	4,073	4,073	4,073	3,541	4,821	5,118	5,434
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>116,365</b>	<b>131,318</b>	<b>153,744</b>	<b>143,365</b>	<b>143,365</b>	<b>143,365</b>	<b>100,871</b>	<b>153,310</b>	<b>162,185</b>	<b>172,478</b>
Employee costs	28,139	32,704	35,545	45,381	45,718	45,718	25,016	52,534	58,050	64,145
Remuneration of councillors	8,291	8,000	9,876	11,724	11,152	11,152	-	13,274	14,668	16,208
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	18,071	11,682	11,682	11,682	5,841	7,034	13,105	14,900
Finance charges	141	125	117	111	111	111	-	111	111	111
Materials and bulk purchases	11,237	13,496	16,024	20,954	20,954	20,954	11,692	20,330	22,160	24,154
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	31,198	37,587	42,221	59,686	59,921	59,921	24,933	60,026	64,319	68,187
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>79,005</b>	<b>91,912</b>	<b>121,854</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>67,482</b>	<b>153,309</b>	<b>172,413</b>	<b>187,705</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>37,359</b>	<b>39,406</b>	<b>31,890</b>	<b>(6,172)</b>	<b>(6,172)</b>	<b>(6,172)</b>	<b>33,389</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(10,227)</b>	<b>(15,227)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>37,359</b>	<b>39,406</b>	<b>31,890</b>	<b>(6,172)</b>	<b>(6,172)</b>	<b>(6,172)</b>	<b>33,389</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(10,227)</b>	<b>(15,227)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>37,359</b>	<b>39,406</b>	<b>31,890</b>	<b>(6,172)</b>	<b>(6,172)</b>	<b>(6,172)</b>	<b>33,389</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(10,227)</b>	<b>(15,227)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	-	-	32	66,521	66,521	66,521	16,305	74,465	55,841	44,761
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,058	29,692	31,633
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	(17,491)	(14,127)	(17,132)	66,521	66,521	66,521	(12,223)	42,406	26,149	13,127
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>(17,491)</b>	<b>(14,127)</b>	<b>(17,132)</b>	<b>66,521</b>	<b>66,521</b>	<b>66,521</b>	<b>(12,223)</b>	<b>74,465</b>	<b>55,841</b>	<b>44,761</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	81,780	114,852	143,206	174,840	174,840	174,840	174,840	143,953	154,749	166,356
Total non current assets	20,312	348,366	357,595	119,018	119,018	119,018	119,018	127,944	137,540	147,856
Total current liabilities	15,286	22,208	22,749	11,311	11,311	11,311	11,311	12,159	13,071	14,052
Total non current liabilities	8,068	14,041	14,828	13,600	13,600	13,600	13,600	14,620	15,717	16,895
Community wealth/Equity	78,739	426,970	463,224	268,947	268,947	268,947	268,947	289,118	310,802	334,112
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	40,073	51,679	55,338	15,903	15,903	15,903	15,903	2,039	2,046	524
Net cash from (used) investing	(39,732)	(50,071)	(49,131)	(79,595)	(79,595)	(79,595)	(79,595)	(83,575)	(87,753)	(92,141)
Net cash from (used) financing	(226)	91	455	25	25	25	25	26	28	29
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>5,170</b>	<b>6,868</b>	<b>13,530</b>	<b>56,333</b>	<b>56,333</b>	<b>56,333</b>	<b>56,333</b>	<b>(76,134)</b>	<b>(161,814)</b>	<b>(253,402)</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	76,977	110,245	137,427	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	90,375	97,153	104,440
Application of cash and investments	9,020	12,285	15,854	(42,731)	(42,731)	(42,731)	(53,859)	(46,801)	(54,829)	(64,093)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>67,957</b>	<b>97,960</b>	<b>121,572</b>	<b>167,731</b>	<b>167,731</b>	<b>167,731</b>	<b>178,859</b>	<b>137,176</b>	<b>151,982</b>	<b>168,533</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	17,229	347,726	357,102	66,521	66,521	66,521	74,465	74,465	55,841	44,761
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	18,071	11,682	11,682	11,682	7,034	7,034	13,105	14,900
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	3,319	4,917	5,800	7,005	7,005	7,005	39,203	39,203	38,064	40,844
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	11,000	12,100	13,310
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	11,000	12,100	13,310
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		73,857	86,025	106,891	106,758	106,758	106,758	110,598	119,572	129,238
Executive and council		71,924	84,669	98,914	105,235	105,235	105,235	109,014	117,788	127,354
Budget and treasury office		1,825	1,167	7,841	1,523	1,523	1,523	1,584	1,784	1,884
Corporate services		108	189	137	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6,248	5,682	6,147	7,949	7,949	7,949	7,926	8,867	9,462
Community and social services		2,005	2,370	1,382	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,093	2,211	2,337
Sport and recreation		0	2	8	5	5	5	5	5	5
Public safety		2,124	2,279	4,613	5,886	5,886	5,886	5,819	6,641	7,109
Housing		(10)	1	145	10	10	10	10	11	11
Health		2,128	1,030	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		15,361	14,657	21,902	2,445	2,445	2,445	2,517	1,527	1,614
Planning and development		1,067	1,842	1,659	1,418	1,418	1,418	1,486	1,494	1,579
Road transport		14,294	12,815	20,243	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,031	33	35
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		21,276	25,171	24,841	32,386	32,386	32,386	32,769	32,769	32,769
Electricity		16,336	19,707	20,980	25,980	25,980	25,980	26,362	26,362	26,362
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,940	5,464	3,861	6,406	6,406	6,406	6,406	6,406	6,406
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	116,742	131,535	159,780	149,537	149,537	149,537	153,810	162,735	173,083
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		36,788	41,600	66,870	62,600	62,600	62,600	66,816	71,320	76,566
Executive and council		32,599	35,758	56,351	51,116	51,116	51,116	50,875	53,585	57,517
Budget and treasury office		3,449	4,737	9,219	9,408	9,408	9,408	9,560	10,800	11,491
Corporate services		740	1,105	1,301	2,077	2,077	2,077	6,381	6,936	7,559
<i>Community and public safety</i>		12,990	14,614	14,673	22,360	22,360	22,360	24,455	27,226	29,585
Community and social services		5,017	5,971	6,750	7,950	7,950	7,950	8,568	9,372	10,155
Sport and recreation		1,476	1,799	1,855	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,457	2,708	2,981
Public safety		2,705	3,945	5,013	9,684	9,684	9,684	11,210	12,699	13,885
Housing		738	825	1,055	2,366	2,366	2,366	2,220	2,446	2,564
Health		3,054	2,074	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		10,720	13,768	17,938	31,493	31,493	31,493	28,863	37,403	41,856
Planning and development		1,623	2,013	3,437	5,591	5,591	5,591	5,895	6,457	7,064
Road transport		9,097	11,755	14,501	25,902	25,902	25,902	22,969	30,946	34,792
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		18,508	21,930	22,373	33,084	33,084	33,084	33,675	37,014	40,303
Electricity		15,091	18,204	19,147	27,684	27,684	27,684	27,690	30,259	32,932
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3,417	3,727	3,226	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,984	6,754	7,371
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	79,005	91,912	121,854	149,537	149,537	149,537	153,810	172,963	188,309
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		37,737	39,623	37,926	-	-	-	(0)	(10,227)	(15,227)

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		73,857	86,025	106,891	106,758	106,758	106,758	110,598	119,572	129,238
Executive and council		71,924	84,669	98,914	105,235	105,235	105,235	109,014	117,788	127,354
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		71,924	84,669	98,909	105,235	105,235	105,235	109,014	117,788	127,354
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		1,825	1,167	7,841	1,523	1,523	1,523	1,584	1,784	1,884
Corporate services		108	189	137	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		108	189	137	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Admin</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6,248	5,682	6,147	7,949	7,949	7,949	7,926	8,867	9,462
Community and social services		2,005	2,370	1,382	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,093	2,211	2,337
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		1,533	1,614	831	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,598	1,676	1,759
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		113	250	328	70	70	70	94	101	109
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>		76	97	89	101	101	101	121	130	140
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>		283	409	133	281	281	281	281	303	329
<i>Other Social</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		0	2	8	5	5	5	5	5	5
Public safety		2,124	2,279	4,613	5,886	5,886	5,886	5,819	6,641	7,109
<i>Police</i>		2,022	2,279	1,341	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,663	2,796	2,935
<i>Fire</i>		-	-	22	5	6	5	10	10	10
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		102	-	3,250	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,146	3,835	4,164
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		(10)	1	145	10	10	10	10	11	11
Health		2,128	1,030	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>		2,128	1,030	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		15,361	14,657	21,902	2,445	2,445	2,445	2,517	1,527	1,614
Planning and development		1,067	1,842	1,659	1,418	1,418	1,418	1,486	1,494	1,579
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		1,067	1,842	1,659	1,418	1,418	1,418	1,486	1,494	1,579
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		14,294	12,815	20,243	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,031	33	35
<i>Roads</i>		14,294	12,815	20,243	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,031	33	35
<i>Public Buses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		21,276	25,171	24,841	32,386	32,386	32,386	32,769	32,769	32,769
Electricity		16,336	19,707	20,980	25,980	25,980	25,980	26,362	26,362	26,362
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		16,336	19,707	20,980	25,980	25,980	25,980	26,362	26,362	26,362
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,940	5,464	3,861	6,406	6,406	6,406	6,406	6,406	6,406
<i>Solid Waste</i>		4,940	5,464	3,861	6,406	6,406	6,406	6,406	6,406	6,406
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>116,742</b>	<b>131,535</b>	<b>159,780</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>153,810</b>	<b>162,735</b>	<b>173,083</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		36,788	41,600	66,870	62,600	62,600	62,600	66,816	71,320	76,566
Executive and council		32,599	35,758	58,351	51,116	51,116	51,116	50,875	53,585	57,517
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		30,916	34,005	54,706	48,873	48,873	48,873	47,045	49,383	52,909
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		1,683	1,753	1,645	2,243	2,243	2,243	3,830	4,201	4,608
Budget and treasury office		3,449	4,737	9,219	9,408	9,408	9,408	9,560	10,800	11,491
Corporate services		740	1,105	1,301	2,077	2,077	2,077	6,381	6,936	7,559
<i>Human Resources</i>		740	1,101	1,082	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,504	1,617	1,739
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	4	219	681	681	681	668	694	745
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,210	4,624	5,073	
Community and public safety	12,990	14,614	14,673	22,360	22,360	22,360	24,455	27,226	29,585	
Community and social services	5,017	5,971	6,750	7,950	7,950	7,950	8,568	9,372	10,155	
Libraries and Archives	1,604	1,790	1,796	2,482	2,482	2,482	2,458	2,719	2,953	
Museums & Art Galleries etc	20	19	35	80	80	80	93	102	112	
Community halls and Facilities	778	789	1,193	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,496	1,562	1,614	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	90	104	149	261	261	261	281	306	329	
Child Care										
Aged Care										
Other Community	2,526	3,269	3,576	3,682	3,682	3,682	4,239	4,684	5,147	
Other Social										
Sport and recreation	1,476	1,789	1,855	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,457	2,708	2,981	
Public safety	2,705	3,945	5,013	9,684	9,684	9,684	11,210	12,699	13,885	
Police	2,123	2,610	3,332	5,273	5,273	5,273	6,690	7,499	8,228	
Fire	214	310	410	997	997	997	1,374	1,364	1,493	
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting	368	1,025	1,270	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,146	3,835	4,164	
Other										
Housing	738	825	1,055	2,366	2,366	2,366	2,220	2,446	2,564	
Health	3,054	2,074	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics	3,054	2,074	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance										
Other										
Economic and environmental services	10,720	13,768	17,938	31,493	31,493	31,493	28,863	37,403	41,856	
Planning and development	1,623	2,013	3,437	5,591	5,591	5,591	5,895	6,457	7,064	
Economic Development/Planning	1,623	2,013	3,437	5,591	5,591	5,591	5,895	6,457	7,064	
Town Planning/Building enforcement										
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport	9,097	11,755	14,501	25,902	25,902	25,902	22,959	30,946	34,792	
Roads	7,368	9,629	12,584	23,371	23,371	23,371	20,408	28,143	31,744	
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other	1,730	2,126	1,916	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,560	2,803	3,049	
Environmental protection										
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services	18,508	21,930	22,373	33,084	33,084	33,084	33,675	37,014	40,303	
Electricity	15,091	18,204	19,147	27,684	27,684	27,684	27,690	30,259	32,932	
Electricity Distribution	15,091	18,204	19,147	27,684	27,684	27,684	27,690	30,259	32,932	
Electricity Generation										
Water										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management	3,417	3,727	3,226	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,984	6,754	7,371	
Solid Waste	3,417	3,727	3,226	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,984	6,754	7,371	
Other										
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets										
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>79,005</b>	<b>91,912</b>	<b>121,854</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>153,810</b>	<b>172,963</b>	<b>188,309</b>
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		37,737	39,623	37,926	-	-	-	(0)	(10,227)	(15,227)

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	377,179	217,413	6,036,066	6,171,940	6,171,940	6,171,940	500,000	550,001	605,000
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,327	550,017	604,553

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1	71,924	84,669	98,914	105,235	105,235	105,235	109,014	117,788	127,354
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE		1,825	1,167	7,841	1,523	1,523	1,523	1,584	1,784	1,884
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		108	189	137	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		1,067	1,842	1,659	1,418	1,418	1,418	1,486	1,484	1,579
Vote 5 - HEALTH		2,128	1,030	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1,722	1,961	1,249	1,767	1,767	1,767	1,812	1,907	2,008
Vote 7 - HOUSING		(10)	1	145	10	10	10	10	11	11
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	22	5	5	5	10	10	10
Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION		0	2	8	5	5	5	5	5	5
Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		4,940	5,464	3,861	6,406	6,406	6,406	6,406	6,406	6,406
Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT		16,316	15,094	21,584	3,495	3,495	3,495	3,694	2,829	2,970
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		16,438	19,707	24,230	29,393	29,393	29,393	29,509	30,198	30,526
Vote 13 - ENVIORNMENTAL PROTECTION		283	409	133	281	281	281	281	303	329
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>116,742</b>	<b>131,535</b>	<b>159,780</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>153,810</b>	<b>162,735</b>	<b>173,083</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1	32,483	35,242	55,224	49,776	49,776	49,776	49,348	51,950	55,756
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE		3,564	5,253	10,442	10,748	10,748	10,748	11,087	12,434	13,251
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		740	1,105	1,301	2,077	2,077	2,077	6,381	6,936	7,559
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		1,623	2,013	3,341	5,591	5,591	5,591	5,895	6,457	7,064
Vote 5 - HEALTH		3,054	2,074	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		4,282	5,131	5,955	6,872	6,872	6,872	7,379	8,048	8,705
Vote 7 - HOUSING		738	825	1,055	2,366	2,366	2,366	2,220	2,446	2,564
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY		214	310	410	997	997	997	1,374	1,364	1,493
Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION		1,476	1,799	1,855	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,457	2,708	2,981
Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		3,417	3,727	3,226	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,984	6,754	7,371
Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT		11,220	14,365	17,833	31,175	31,175	31,175	29,658	38,446	43,020
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		15,459	19,228	20,418	31,098	31,098	31,098	30,836	34,095	37,095
Vote 13 - ENVIORNMENTAL PROTECTION		734	840	795	1,077	1,077	1,077	1,189	1,325	1,449
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>79,005</b>	<b>91,912</b>	<b>121,854</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>149,537</b>	<b>153,810</b>	<b>172,963</b>	<b>188,309</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>37,737</b>	<b>39,623</b>	<b>37,926</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(10,227)</b>	<b>(15,227)</b>

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



EC124 Amahlathi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1	71 924	84 669	98 914	105 235	105 235	105 235	109 014	117 788	127 354
1.1 - Executive Services		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Council General Expenses		71 924	84 669	98 909	105 235	105 235	105 235	109 014	117 788	127 354
1.3 - Special Programmes Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE		1 825	1 167	7 841	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 584	1 784	1 884
2.1 - Town Treasurer		1 825	1 167	7 841	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 584	1 784	1 884
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		108	189	137	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Administration - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		108	189	137	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		1 067	1 842	1 659	1 418	1 418	1 418	1 486	1 494	1 579
4.1 - Local Economic Development		213	1 044	896	30	30	30	30	30	30
4.2 - Project Management Unit		854	799	763	1 388	1 388	1 388	1 456	1 464	1 549
4.3 - Administration - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - HEALTH		2 128	1 030	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Public Health		2 128	1 030	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1 722	1 961	1 249	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 812	1 907	2 008
6.1 - Library		1 533	1 614	831	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 598	1 676	1 759
6.2 - Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Town Hall & Municipal Buildings		113	250	328	70	70	70	94	101	109
6.4 - Cemetery		76	97	89	101	101	101	121	130	140
6.5 - Administration - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - HOUSING		(10)	1	145	10	10	10	10	11	11
7.1 - Housing & Estates		(10)	1	145	10	10	10	10	11	11

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	22	5	5	5	10	10	10
8.1 - Fire Services		-	-	22	5	5	5	10	10	10
Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION		0	2	8	5	5	5	5	5	5
9.1 - Parks, Gardens & Sportsfields		0	2	8	5	5	5	5	5	5
Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		4 940	5 464	3 861	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406
10.1 - Refuse Removal		4 940	5 464	3 861	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406
Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT		16 316	15 094	21 584	3 495	3 495	3 495	3 694	2 829	2 970
11.1 - Public Works		14 294	12 815	20 243	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 031	33	35
11.2 - Traffic & Licensing		2 022	2 279	1 341	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 663	2 796	2 935
11.3 - Town Engineer - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		16 438	19 707	24 230	29 393	29 393	29 393	29 509	30 198	30 526
12.1 - Electricity - Distribution		16 336	19 707	20 980	25 980	25 980	25 980	26 362	26 362	26 362
12.2 - Electricity - Street Lights		102	-	3 250	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 146	3 835	4 164
Vote 13 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		283	409	133	281	281	281	281	303	329
13.1 - Commonage		283	409	133	281	281	281	281	303	329

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>116 742</b>	<b>131 535</b>	<b>159 780</b>	<b>149 537</b>	<b>149 537</b>	<b>149 537</b>	<b>153 810</b>	<b>162 735</b>	<b>173 083</b>

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>		32 483	35 242	55 224	49 776	49 776	49 776	49 348	51 950	55 756
1.1 - Executive Services		1 683	1 753	1 645	2 243	2 243	2 243	3 830	4 201	4 608
1.2 - Council General Expenses		30 427	33 079	53 026	46 449	46 449	46 449	43 925	46 117	49 381
1.3 - Special Programmes Unit		374	410	552	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 593	1 631	1 767
<b>Vote 2 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY OFFICE</b>		3 564	5 253	10 442	10 748	10 748	10 748	11 087	12 434	13 251
2.1 - Town Treasurer		3 449	4 737	9 219	9 408	9 408	9 408	9 560	10 800	11 491
2.2 - Internal Audit		116	516	1 224	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 527	1 635	1 761
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		740	1 105	1 301	2 077	2 077	2 077	6 381	6 936	7 559
3.1 - Administration - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 210	4 624	5 073
3.2 - Human Resources		740	1 101	1 082	1 396	1 396	1 396	1 504	1 617	1 739
3.3 - Information Systems		-	4	219	681	681	681	668	694	746
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>		1 623	2 013	3 341	5 591	5 591	5 591	5 895	6 457	7 064
4.1 - Local Economic Development		853	1 214	2 390	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 760	1 909	2 071
4.2 - Project Management Unit		770	799	951	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 841	2 026	2 220
4.3 - Administration - Planning & Development		-	-	-	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 293	2 521	2 773
<b>Vote 5 - HEALTH</b>		3 054	2 074	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Public Health		3 054	2 074	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		4 282	5 131	5 955	6 872	6 872	6 872	7 379	8 048	8 705
6.1 - Library		1 604	1 790	1 796	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 458	2 719	2 953
6.2 - Museum		20	19	35	80	80	80	93	102	112
6.3 - Town Hall & Municipal Buildings		778	789	1 193	1 444	1 444	1 444	1 496	1 562	1 614
6.4 - Cemetery		90	104	149	261	261	261	281	306	329
6.5 - Administration - Community & Social Services		1 792	2 429	2 782	2 605	2 605	2 605	3 051	3 359	3 697
<b>Vote 7 - HOUSING</b>		738	825	1 055	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 220	2 446	2 564
7.1 - Housing & Estates		738	825	1 055	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 220	2 446	2 564

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		214	310	410	997	997	997	1 374	1 364	1 493
8.1 - Fire Services		214	310	410	997	997	997	1 374	1 364	1 493
<b>Vote 9 - SPORT &amp; RECREATION</b>		1 476	1 799	1 855	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 457	2 708	2 981
9.1 - Parks, Gardens & Sportsfields		1 476	1 799	1 855	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 457	2 708	2 981
<b>Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>		3 417	3 727	3 226	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 984	6 754	7 371
10.1 - Refuse Removal		3 417	3 727	3 226	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 984	6 754	7 371
<b>Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT</b>		11 220	14 365	17 833	31 175	31 175	31 175	29 658	38 446	43 020
11.1 - Public Works		7 368	9 629	12 584	23 371	23 371	23 371	20 408	28 143	31 744
11.2 - Traffic & Licensing		2 123	2 610	3 332	5 273	5 273	5 273	6 690	7 499	8 228
11.3 - Town Engineer - Administration		1 730	2 126	1 916	2 531	2 531	2 531	2 560	2 803	3 049
<b>Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY</b>		15 459	19 228	20 418	31 098	31 098	31 098	30 836	34 095	37 095
12.1 - Electricity - Distribution		15 091	18 204	19 147	27 684	27 684	27 684	27 690	30 259	32 932
12.2 - Electricity - Street Lights		368	1 025	1 270	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 146	3 835	4 164
<b>Vote 13 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</b>		734	840	795	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 189	1 325	1 449
13.1 - Commonage		734	840	795	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 189	1 325	1 449

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	79 005	91 912	121 854	149 537	149 537	149 537	153 810	172 963	188 309
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	37 737	39 623	37 926	-	-	-	(0)	(10 227)	(15 227)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	7 674	8 271	8 995	8 365	8 365	8 365	9 676	8 534	9 206	9 932
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	15 371	19 707	23 369	25 974	25 974	25 974	19 274	26 356	26 356	26 356
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4 619	5 339	6 138	6 407	6 407	6 407	4 518	6 407	6 407	6 407
Service charges - other		0	2	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	1
Rental of facilities and equipment		242	295	210	299	299	299	281	323	345	370
Interest earned - external investments		4 533	5 413	8 779	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 872	4 000	4 000	4 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 258	1 581	1 498	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 385	1 500	1 620	1 750
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		52	93	180	530	530	530	96	530	556	584
Licences and permits	2	-	-	(0)	2	2	2	-	2	2	3
Agency services		1 972	2 181	1 162	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 780	2 138	2 244	2 357
Transfers recognised - operational		79 442	88 306	105 412	96 546	96 546	96 546	59 990	103 191	111 097	120 347
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	349	372
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>116 365</b>	<b>131 318</b>	<b>153 744</b>	<b>143 365</b>	<b>143 365</b>	<b>143 365</b>	<b>100 871</b>	<b>153 310</b>	<b>162 185</b>	<b>172 478</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	28 139	32 704	35 545	45 381	45 718	45 718	25 016	52 534	58 050	64 145
Remuneration of councillors		8 291	8 000	9 876	11 724	11 152	11 152	-	13 274	14 668	16 208
Debt impairment	3	9 184	4 899	5 845	7 019	7 019	7 019	-	7 358	7 358	7 358
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	18 071	11 682	11 682	11 682	5 841	7 034	13 105	14 900
Finance charges		141	125	117	111	111	111	-	111	111	111
Bulk purchases	2	11 237	13 496	16 024	20 954	20 954	20 954	11 692	20 330	22 160	24 154
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		329	502	590	855	836	836	391	1 700	1 826	1 954
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	21 685	32 186	35 786	51 812	52 066	52 066	24 542	50 968	55 135	58 875
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>79 005</b>	<b>91 912</b>	<b>121 854</b>	<b>149 537</b>	<b>149 537</b>	<b>149 537</b>	<b>67 482</b>	<b>153 309</b>	<b>172 413</b>	<b>187 705</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers recognised - capital		37 359	39 406	31 890	(6 172)	(6 172)	(6 172)	33 389	0	(10 227)	(15 227)
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>37 359</b>	<b>39 406</b>	<b>31 890</b>	<b>(6 172)</b>	<b>(6 172)</b>	<b>(6 172)</b>	<b>33 389</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(10 227)</b>	<b>(15 227)</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>37 359</b>	<b>39 406</b>	<b>31 890</b>	<b>(6 172)</b>	<b>(6 172)</b>	<b>(6 172)</b>	<b>33 389</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(10 227)</b>	<b>(15 227)</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>37 359</b>	<b>39 406</b>	<b>31 890</b>	<b>(6 172)</b>	<b>(6 172)</b>	<b>(6 172)</b>	<b>33 389</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(10 227)</b>	<b>(15 227)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>37 359</b>	<b>39 406</b>	<b>31 890</b>	<b>(6 172)</b>	<b>(6 172)</b>	<b>(6 172)</b>	<b>33 389</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(10 227)</b>	<b>(15 227)</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<i>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL											
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE											
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES											
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT											
Vote 5 - HEALTH											
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES											
Vote 7 - HOUSING											
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY											
Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION											
Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT											
Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT											
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY											
Vote 13 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION											
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]											
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7										
<i>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL					560	560	560	560	778	20	20
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE					73	73	73	73	92	96	88
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES					1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 095	35	35
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT					1 360	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 324	10	10
Vote 5 - HEALTH											
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES					10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	11 162	10 166	90
Vote 7 - HOUSING					10	10	10	10	17	10	10
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY									188	186	
Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION					50	50	50	50	355	70	370
Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT					1 989	1 989	1 989	1 989	2 166	3 963	3 961
Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT					42 247	42 247	42 247	42 247	40 749	34 892	35 373
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY					8 380	8 380	8 380	8 380	7 524	6 428	3 778
Vote 13 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION									15	25	25
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]											
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>					66 521	66 521	66 521	66 521	74 465	55 841	44 761
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>					66 521	66 521	66 521	66 521	74 465	55 841	44 761
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>				32	1 653	1 653	1 653	451	1 965	151	143
Executive and council					560	560	560	409	790	31	28
Budget and treasury office				32	73	73	73	24	80	85	80
Corporate services					1 020	1 020	1 020	18	1 095	35	35
<i>Community and public safety</i>			10		14 936	14 936	14 936	300	12 901	11 218	816
Community and social services					10 833	10 833	10 833	41	11 177	10 131	115
Sport and recreation					50	50	50	24	355	70	370
Public safety			10		4 043	4 043	4 043	228	1 352	1 097	321
Housing					10	10	10	7	17	10	10
Health											
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>					40 817	40 817	40 817	14 440	50 048	34 882	36 213
Planning and development					1 360	1 360	1 360	658	1 324	10	10
Road transport					39 457	39 457	39 457	13 783	48 724	34 872	36 203
Environmental protection											
<i>Trading services</i>			(10)		9 116	9 116	9 116	1 113	9 551	9 590	7 588
Electricity			(10)		7 127	7 127	7 127	211	7 385	5 627	3 627
Water											
Waste water management											
Waste management					1 989	1 989	1 989	903	2 166	3 963	3 961
<i>Other</i>											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	3			32	66 521	66 521	66 521	16 305	74 465	55 841	44 761
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government									32 058	29 692	31 633
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4								32 058	29 692	31 633
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		(17 491)	(14 127)	(17 132)	66 521	66 521	66 521	(12 223)	42 406	26 149	13 127
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	(17 491)	(14 127)	(17 132)	66 521	66 521	66 521	(12 223)	74 465	55 841	44 761

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget



EC124 Amahlathi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>											
1.1 - Executive Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Council General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Special Programmes Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY OFFICE</b>											
2.1 - Town Treasurer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>											
3.1 - Administration - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>											
4.1 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Administration - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - HEALTH</b>											
5.1 - Public Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>											
6.1 - Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Town Hall & Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Cemetery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Administration - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - HOUSING</b>											
7.1 - Housing & Estates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>											
8.1 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION  
9.1 - Parks, Gardens & Sportsfields

Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT  
10.1 - Refuse Removal

Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT  
11.1 - Public Works  
11.2 - Traffic & Licensing  
11.3 - Town Engineer - Administration

Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY  
12.1 - Electricity - Distribution  
12.2 - Electricity - Street Lights

Vote 13 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
13.1 - Commonage

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		5 170	6 686	13 348	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 375	5 778	6 211
Call investment deposits	1	71 806	103 559	124 079	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	85 000	91 375	98 228
Consumer debtors	1	3 122	3 930	3 928	49 680	49 680	49 680	49 680	53 406	57 411	61 717
Other debtors		-	385	668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 549	206	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	133	86	1 030	160	160	160	160	172	185	199
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>81 780</b>	<b>114 852</b>	<b>143 206</b>	<b>174 840</b>	<b>174 840</b>	<b>174 840</b>	<b>174 840</b>	<b>143 953</b>	<b>154 749</b>	<b>166 356</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		695	640	492	600	600	600	600	645	693	745
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	68 809	68 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	19 617	278 818	288 211	118 418	118 418	118 418	118 418	127 299	136 847	147 110
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	99	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>20 312</b>	<b>348 366</b>	<b>357 595</b>	<b>119 018</b>	<b>119 018</b>	<b>119 018</b>	<b>119 018</b>	<b>127 944</b>	<b>137 540</b>	<b>147 856</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>102 093</b>	<b>463 218</b>	<b>500 801</b>	<b>293 858</b>	<b>293 858</b>	<b>293 858</b>	<b>293 858</b>	<b>271 897</b>	<b>292 290</b>	<b>314 211</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	11	13	17	11	11	11	11	12	13	14
Consumer deposits		354	391	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	13 454	16 942	17 286	11 300	11 300	11 300	11 300	12 148	13 059	14 038
Provisions		1 468	4 861	5 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>15 286</b>	<b>22 206</b>	<b>22 749</b>	<b>11 311</b>	<b>11 311</b>	<b>11 311</b>	<b>11 311</b>	<b>12 159</b>	<b>13 071</b>	<b>14 052</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		614	933	1 384	600	600	600	600	645	693	745
Provisions		7 454	13 108	13 445	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 975	15 023	16 150
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>8 068</b>	<b>14 041</b>	<b>14 828</b>	<b>13 600</b>	<b>13 600</b>	<b>13 600</b>	<b>13 600</b>	<b>14 620</b>	<b>15 717</b>	<b>16 895</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>23 354</b>	<b>36 248</b>	<b>37 577</b>	<b>24 911</b>	<b>24 911</b>	<b>24 911</b>	<b>24 911</b>	<b>26 779</b>	<b>28 788</b>	<b>30 947</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>78 739</b>	<b>426 970</b>	<b>463 224</b>	<b>268 947</b>	<b>268 947</b>	<b>268 947</b>	<b>268 947</b>	<b>245 118</b>	<b>263 502</b>	<b>283 265</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		78 739	426 970	463 224	268 947	268 947	268 947	268 947	289 118	310 802	334 112
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>78 739</b>	<b>426 970</b>	<b>463 224</b>	<b>268 947</b>	<b>268 947</b>	<b>268 947</b>	<b>268 947</b>	<b>289 118</b>	<b>310 802</b>	<b>334 112</b>

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Ratepayers and other		36 167	32 467	35 647	47 004	47 004	47 004	47 004	49 105	53 799	58 959
Government - operating	1	64 937	92 399	106 879	122 917	122 917	122 917	122 917	103 053	111 113	120 330
Government - capital	1	14 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		4 533	5 799	6 779	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	4 000	4 000	4 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(79 929)	(78 832)	(93 833)	(157 207)	(157 207)	(157 207)	(157 207)	(154 008)	(166 755)	(182 654)
Finance charges		(141)	(155)	(135)	(111)	(111)	(111)	(111)	(111)	(111)	(111)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>40 073</b>	<b>51 679</b>	<b>55 338</b>	<b>15 903</b>	<b>15 903</b>	<b>15 903</b>	<b>15 903</b>	<b>2 039</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>524</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	(18 909)	(28 811)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		580	590	201	(2 700)	(2 700)	(2 700)	(2 700)	(2 835)	(2 977)	(3 126)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(20 695)	(31 753)	(20 520)	(4 000)	(4 000)	(4 000)	(4 000)	(4 200)	(4 410)	(4 631)
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(19 617)	-	-	(72 895)	(72 895)	(72 895)	(72 895)	(76 540)	(80 367)	(84 385)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(39 732)</b>	<b>(50 071)</b>	<b>(49 131)</b>	<b>(79 595)</b>	<b>(79 595)</b>	<b>(79 595)</b>	<b>(79 595)</b>	<b>(83 575)</b>	<b>(87 753)</b>	<b>(92 141)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		10	91	455	10	10	10	10	11	11	12
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(236)	-	-	15	15	15	15	16	17	17
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(226)</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	5 055	5 170	6 661	(63 667)	(63 667)	(63 667)	(63 667)	(81 509)	(85 680)	(91 588)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	5 170	6 868	13 530	56 333	56 333	56 333	56 333	(76 134)	(161 814)	(253 402)

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	5 170	6 868	13 530	56 333	56 333	56 333	56 333	(76 134)	(161 814)	(253 402)
Other current investments > 90 days		71 807	103 377	123 897	68 667	68 667	68 667	68 667	166 509	258 967	357 842
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>76 977</b>	<b>110 245</b>	<b>137 427</b>	<b>125 000</b>	<b>125 000</b>	<b>125 000</b>	<b>125 000</b>	<b>90 375</b>	<b>97 153</b>	<b>104 440</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 788	4 716	3 616	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 375	5 778	6 211
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	5 232	7 569	12 239	(47 731)	(47 731)	(47 731)	(58 859)	(52 176)	(60 607)	(70 305)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>9 020</b>	<b>12 285</b>	<b>15 854</b>	<b>(42 731)</b>	<b>(42 731)</b>	<b>(42 731)</b>	<b>(53 859)</b>	<b>(46 801)</b>	<b>(54 829)</b>	<b>(64 093)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>67 957</b>	<b>97 960</b>	<b>121 572</b>	<b>167 731</b>	<b>167 731</b>	<b>167 731</b>	<b>178 859</b>	<b>137 176</b>	<b>151 982</b>	<b>168 533</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	18 635	1 181	5 089	66 521	66 521	66 521	74 465	55 841	44 761
Infrastructure - Road transport		14 547	167	1 600	23 200	23 200	23 200	46 454	29 692	33 633
Infrastructure - Electricity		717	655	19	8 048	8 048	8 048	7 866	5 597	3 597
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		188	-	359	-	-	-	291	-	-
Infrastructure		15 451	821	1 977	31 248	31 248	31 248	54 611	35 289	37 230
Community		46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	6	3 020	359	3 091	35 273	35 273	35 273	19 853	20 552	7 531
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	14 547	167	1 600	23 200	23 200	23 200	46 454	29 692	33 633
Infrastructure - Road transport		717	655	19	8 048	8 048	8 048	7 866	5 597	3 597
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		188	-	359	-	-	-	291	-	-
Infrastructure		15 451	821	1 977	31 248	31 248	31 248	54 611	35 289	37 230
Community		46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	6	3 020	359	3 091	35 273	35 273	35 273	19 853	20 552	7 531
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	2	18 635	1 181	5 089	66 521	66 521	66 521	74 465	55 841	44 761
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	12 620	132 592	127 982	23 200	23 200	23 200	46 454	29 692	33 633
Infrastructure - Electricity		580	75 682	75 464	8 048	8 048	8 048	7 866	5 597	3 597
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		13 286	208 273	203 446	31 248	31 248	31 248	54 320	35 289	37 230
Community		475	67 297	81 380	-	-	-	10 520	10 000	-
Heritage assets		-	564	564	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	68 809	68 809	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 468	2 684	2 821	35 273	35 273	35 273	9 624	10 552	7 531
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	99	83	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	17 229	347 726	357 102	66 521	66 521	66 521	74 465	55 841	44 761
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	18 071	11 682	11 682	11 682	7 034	13 105	14 900
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	3 319	4 917	5 800	7 005	7 005	7 005	39 203	38 064	40 844
Infrastructure - Road transport		973	1 648	2 496	2 593	2 593	2 593	34 072	30 538	34 835
Infrastructure - Electricity		404	1 084	655	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 793	3 953	2 127
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 377	2 733	3 152	4 004	4 004	4 004	36 157	34 491	36 962
Community		72	101	54	200	200	200	227	240	262
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	1 870	2 084	2 595	2 801	2 801	2 801	2 819	3 333	3 620
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		3 319	4 917	23 871	18 687	18 687	18 687	46 237	51 169	55 744
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		16.9%	1.8%	2.0%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	30.8%	27.8%	27.8%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		19.0%	1.0%	2.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	53.0%	68.0%	91.0%

**References**

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

EC124 Amahlathi - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								11 000	12 100	13 310
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>								11 000	12 100	13 310
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average fires per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								11 000	12 100	13 310
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>								11 000	12 100	13 310

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	7 674	8 271	8 995	8 365	8 365	8 365	9 676	9 034	9 755	10 537
less Revenue Foregone									500	550	605
Net Property Rates		7 674	8 271	8 995	8 365	8 365	8 365	9 676	8 534	9 205	9 932
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	15 371	19 707	23 369	25 974	25 974	25 974	19 274	26 356	26 356	26 356
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		15 371	19 707	23 369	25 974	25 974	25 974	19 274	26 356	26 356	26 356
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	4 819	5 339	6 138	6 407	6 407	6 407	4 518	6 407	6 407	6 407
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		4 819	5 339	6 138	6 407	6 407	6 407	4 518	6 407	6 407	6 407
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Other Revenue									134	138	142
Administration Costs									-	-	-
Burial & Cemetery Fees									120	130	140
Sale of Trees & Bark									75	82	90
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	349	372
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	19 083	22 213	24 407	31 792	32 011	32 011	17 507	37 988	41 988	46 397
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 903	5 562	5 670	7 900	8 028	8 028	4 423	6 144	6 769	7 602
Medical Aid Contributions									2 883	3 185	3 520
Overtime		382	544	926	491	491	491	783	406	448	495
Performance Bonus									-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 384	1 415	1 172	2 110	2 100	2 100	820	1 202	1 328	1 458
Cellphone Allowance									329	364	402
Housing Allowances									56	61	68
Other benefits and allowances									40	44	48
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	-
Long service awards		1 630	2 153	2 179	3 089	3 088	3 088	1 482	3 477	3 842	4 245
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	757	818	1 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>sub-total</i>	5	28 139	32 704	35 545	45 381	45 718	45 718	25 016	52 534	58 050	64 145
less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	28 139	32 704	35 545	45 381	45 718	45 718	25 016	52 534	58 050	64 145
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		-	-	18 071	11 682	11 682	11 682	5 841	7 034	13 105	14 900
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	-	18 071	11 682	11 682	11 682	5 841	7 034	13 105	14 900
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		11 237	13 496	16 024	20 954	20 954	20 954	11 692	20 330	22 160	24 154
Water Bulk Purchases											
Total bulk purchases	1	11 237	13 496	16 024	20 954	20 954	20 954	11 692	20 330	22 160	24 154
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Computer Lease & Maintenance Contract		247	398	444	580	580	580	281	508	545	577
Subcontractor Refuse Removal		19	32	40	180	160	160	41	180	191	202
Alarm Watch Security		63	72	105	115	116	116	69	370	398	427
Vehicle Tracking		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	641	692	747





EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	Vote 5 - HEALTH	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - HOUSING	Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION	Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT	Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY	Vote 13 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand																	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		8 534															8 534
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-
Service charges - water revenue																	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	-
Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
Service charges - other										2							2
Rental of facilities and equipment					30		91			1							1
Interest earned - external investments		4 000										5		106			323
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 500															4 000
Dividends received																	1 500
Fines							5										-
Licences and permits									525								530
Agency services														2			2
Other revenue		17	5 036				142	10	2 138								2 138
Transfers recognized - operational		94 404	1 550		1 466		1 575		10				6	84			5 330
Gains on disposal of PPE											6 405	1 000	29 503				135 952
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>108 514</b>	<b>6 586</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 466</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 812</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>2 673</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6 405</b>	<b>1 031</b>	<b>29 503</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158 311</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		3 533	7 879	4 501	4 260		4 888	709	5 451	1 944	3 857	12 188	2 503	764			52 534
Remuneration of councillors		13 274															13 274
Debt impairment		7 358															7 358
Depreciation & asset impairment		168	319	57	22		278	991	248	8	169	3 924	737	53			7 034
Finance charges			41				46						24				111
Bulk purchases													20 330				20 330
Other materials																	-
Contracted services		68	500	8	50		172	8	218	16	265	285	76	16			1 700
Transfers and grants																	-
Other expenditure		24 437	7 350	1 816	1 573		1 588	453	2 147	469	1 684	6 502	7 167	355			-
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>48 848</b>	<b>16 089</b>	<b>6 381</b>	<b>5 855</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 379</b>	<b>2 220</b>	<b>8 054</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>5 984</b>	<b>22 968</b>	<b>30 836</b>	<b>1 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158 311</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																	
Transfers recognized - capital		59 666	(9 503)	(6 381)	(4 409)		(5 567)	(2 219)	(5 391)	(2 452)	422	(21 935)	(1 328)	(608)			-
Contributions recognized - capital																	-
Contributed assets																	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>59 666</b>	<b>(9 503)</b>	<b>(6 381)</b>	<b>(4 409)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 567)</b>	<b>(2 219)</b>	<b>(5 391)</b>	<b>(2 452)</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>(21 935)</b>	<b>(1 328)</b>	<b>(608)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References  
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits < 90 days		71 806	103 559	124 079	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	85 000	91 375	98 228
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	71 806	103 559	124 079	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	85 000	91 375	98 228
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		36 689	31 362	37 491	49 680	49 680	49 680	49 680	53 406	57 411	61 717
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(33 567)	(27 432)	(33 563)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	3 122	3 930	3 928	49 680	49 680	49 680	49 680	53 406	57 411	61 717
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	19 617	278 818	288 211	118 418	118 418	118 418	118 418	127 299	136 847	147 110
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	19 617	278 818	288 211	118 418	118 418	118 418	118 418	127 299	136 847	147 110
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		11	13	17	11	11	11	11	12	13	14
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		11	13	17	11	11	11	11	12	13	14
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade and other creditors		9 495	11 862	16 604	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 375	5 778	6 211
Unspent conditional transfers		3 788	4 716	3 616	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 375	5 778	6 211
VAT		171	364	(2 934)	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 398	1 502	1 615
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	13 454	16 942	17 286	11 300	11 300	11 300	11 300	12 148	13 059	14 038
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4	614	600	662	600	600	600	600	645	693	745
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	332	721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		614	933	1 384	600	600	600	600	645	693	745
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		7 454	13 108	13 445	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 975	15 023	16 150
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		7 454	13 108	13 445	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 975	15 023	16 150
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		30 193	68 043	426 970	463 224	463 224	463 224	463 224	497 966	535 314	575 462
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		30 193	68 043	426 970	463 224	463 224	463 224	463 224	497 966	535 314	575 462
Surplus/(Deficit)		37 359	39 406	31 890	(6 172)	(6 172)	(6 172)	33 389	0	(10 227)	(15 227)
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	67 665	107 449	458 860	457 052	457 052	457 052	496 613	497 966	525 086	560 235
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	67 665	107 449	458 860	457 052	457 052	457 052	496 613	497 966	525 086	560 235
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>											
Provision of basic services											

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Ensure Effective Governance		1B		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Of Councillors		4B		71 915	84 618	98 907	105 235	105 235	105 235	102 654	105 220	107 850
Employment Equity		1B		116	240	138	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insure Effective Financial Management System		5B		1 825	1 167	7 841	1 523	1 523	1 523	28	29	29
Ensure Fully Functional Audit Committee		1B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Food Security		1B		213	1 044	896	30	30	30	30	31	32
Promote Culture Of Reading		4B		1 533	1 614	831	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 675	1 717	1 760
Promote Tourism		1B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ensure Building Are In A Good State Of Repair		3B		113	250	328	70	70	70	86	88	90
Ensure Safe And Healthy Environment		1B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reduce Housing Backlog By Half In 2014		5B		(10)	1	145	10	10	10	96	99	101
Provide Fire Fighting Service By 2015		1B		-	-	22	5	5	5	5	5	5
Ungrading Of Existing And New Sports And Recreation Facilities		5B		0	2	8	5	5	5	5	5	6
Integrated Waste Management Plan		1B		4 940	5 464	3 861	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 511	6 673	6 840
Supply Access Road Maintenance On Municipal Roads		15B		15 148	13 614	21 006	2 415	2 415	2 415	1 499	1 537	1 575
Promote Road Safety On Public Roads		20B		2 022	2 279	1 341	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 459	2 520	2 583
Provide Electricity To All By 2014		1000B		16 438	19 707	24 230	29 393	29 393	29 393	41 376	42 410	43 470
Develop Land Use Management System Within 5 Years		1B		283	409	133	281	281	281	314	322	330
Divide Health In Area Allocations To Other Priorities		5B		2 128	1 030	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities				76	97	89	101	101	101	122	125	128
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	116 742	131 535	159 780	149 537	149 537	149 537	156 859	160 780	164 800

References  
Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Ensure Effective Governance		1 B		1 683	1 753	1 741	2 243	2 243	2 243	2 537	2 601	2 666
Capacity Of Councillors		4 B		27 947	30 446	50 224	42 938	42 938	42 938	43 385	44 470	45 582
Employment Equity		1 B		3 219	3 738	4 103	5 587	5 587	5 587	5 763	5 907	6 055
Insure Effective Financial Management System		5 B		3 449	4 737	9 219	9 408	9 408	9 408	4 575	4 689	4 807
Ensure Fully Functional Audit Committee		1 B		116	516	1 224	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 251	1 282	1 314
Increase Food Security		1 B		853	1 214	2 390	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 229	1 259	1 291
Facilitate That All Building Are User Friendly To Disabled People		1 B		374	410	456	1 084	1 084	1 084	632	648	664
Promote Culture Of Reading		4 B		1 604	1 790	1 796	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 754	2 823	2 894
Promote Tourism		1 B		20	19	35	80	80	80	67	69	70
Ensure Building Are In A Good State Of Repair		3 B		778	789	1 193	1 444	1 444	1 444	1 530	1 568	1 608
Ensure Safe And Healthy Environment		1 B		1 792	2 429	2 782	2 605	2 605	2 605	3 338	3 421	3 507
Reduce Housing Backlog By Half In 2014		5 B		738	825	1 055	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 506	2 568	2 633
Provide Fire Fighting Service By 2015		1 B		214	310	410	997	997	997	995	1 020	1 046
Ungrading Of Existing And New Sports And Recreation Facilities		5 B		1 476	1 799	1 855	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 774	2 843	2 914
Integrated Waste Management Plan		1 B		3 417	3 727	3 226	5 400	5 400	5 400	6 163	6 318	6 475
Supply Access Road Maintenance On Municipal Roads		15 B		9 867	12 554	15 451	27 606	27 606	27 606	29 493	30 230	30 986
Promote Road Safety On Public Roads		20 B		2 123	2 610	3 332	5 273	5 273	5 273	5 148	5 277	5 409
Provide Electricity To All By 2014		1000 B		15 459	19 228	20 418	31 098	31 098	31 098	41 214	42 245	43 301
Develop Land Use Management System Within 5 Years		1 B		734	840	795	3 161	3 161	3 161	1 283	1 315	1 348
Provide Health In Area		5 B		3 054	2 074	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations To Other Priorities				90	104	149	261	261	261	221	226	232
Allocations to other priorities												
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			1	<b>79 005</b>	<b>91 912</b>	<b>121 854</b>	<b>149 537</b>	<b>149 537</b>	<b>149 537</b>	<b>156 859</b>	<b>160 780</b>	<b>164 800</b>

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

EC124 Amahliathi - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Ensure Effective Governance	1	B		-	-	-	20	20	20	5	5	5
Capacity Of Councillors	4	B		-	-	-	510	510	510	3	3	3
Employment Equity	1	B		-	-	-	1 035	1 035	1 035	16	16	17
Insure Effective Financial Management System	5	B		-	-	32	73	73	73	77	79	81
Increase Food Security	1	B		-	-	-	410	410	410	-	-	-
Facilitate That All Building Are User Friendly To Disabled People	1	B		-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	-
Promote Culture Of Reading	4	B		-	-	-	26	26	26	-	-	-
Ensure Building Are In A Good State Of Repair	3	B		-	-	-	10 750	10 750	10 750	5	5	5
Ensure Safe And Healthy Environment	1	B		-	-	-	12	12	12	-	-	-
Reduce Housing Backlog By Half In 2014	5	B		-	-	-	10	10	10	15	15	16
Provide Fire Fighting Service By 2015	1	B		-	-	-	2 620	2 620	2 620	20	21	21
Upgrading Of Existing And New Sports And Recreation Facilities	5	B		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	51	53
Integrated Waste Management Plan	1	B		-	-	-	1 989	1 989	1 989	106	109	111
Supply Access Road Maintenance On Municipal Roads	15	B		-	-	-	40 407	40 407	40 407	2 129	2 162	2 237
Promote Road Safety On Public Roads	20	B		-	-	-	170	170	170	-	-	-
Provide Electricity To All By 2014	1000	B		-	-	-	8 380	8 380	8 380	2 505	2 567	2 632
Develop Land Use Management System Within 5 Years	1	B		-	-	-	15	15	15	500	513	525
Improve Health In Area	5	B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations To Other Priorities				-	-	-	30	30	30	4	4	4
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	32	66 521	66 521	66 521	5 435	5 571	5 710

References  
 Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
 Goal code must be used on Table SA36

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5.4	5.2	6.3	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	11.8	11.8	11.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	5.4	5.2	6.3	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	11.8	11.8	11.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	5.0	5.0	6.0	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1	7.4	7.4	7.4
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		113.5%	88.2%	86.3%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	119.7%	100.3%	107.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			111.7%	86.6%	85.8%	104.9%	104.9%	104.9%	127.0%	106.5%	114.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	4.6%	3.9%	3.4%	35.1%	35.1%	35.1%	49.8%	35.3%	35.8%	36.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		183.7%	172.7%	122.7%	8.9%	8.9%	8.9%	8.9%	-7.1%	-3.6%	-2.5%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.2%	24.9%	23.1%	31.7%	31.9%	31.9%	24.8%	34.3%	35.8%	37.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.4%	31.4%	29.6%	39.7%	39.7%	39.7%		42.9%	44.8%	46.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.9%	3.7%	3.8%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%		25.6%	23.5%	23.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.1%	0.1%	11.8%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	5.8%	4.7%	8.1%	8.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability Indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	6.4	6.3	14.7	14.3	14.3	14.3	10.3	12.6	12.8	13.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	16.6%	13.4%	12.3%	121.0%	121.0%	121.0%	147.2%	128.3%	135.7%	143.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.9	1.1	2.0	6.3	6.3	6.3	14.4	(7.9)	(15.4)	(22.1)

**References:**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality





EC124 Amahlathi Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	5 170	6 868	13 530	56 333	56 333	56 333	56 333	(76 134)	(161 814)	(263 402)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	67 957	97 960	121 572	167 731	167 731	167 731	178 859	137 176	151 982	168 533
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.9	1.1	2.0	6.3	6.3	6.3	14.4	(7.9)	(15.4)	(22.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	37 359	39 406	31 890	(6 172)	(6 172)	(6 172)	33 389	0	(10 227)	(15 227)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	13.6%	9.6%	(0.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(23.9%)	(4.6%)	(4.4%)	(4.3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	111.7%	86.6%	85.8%	104.9%	104.9%	104.9%	127.0%	106.5%	114.3%	122.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	32.7%	14.6%	15.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	0.0%	17.7%	17.4%	17.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	109.6%	109.6%	109.6%	109.6%	102.8%	143.9%	188.5%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(3.2%)	5.1%	946.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(7.9%)	(23.1%)	21.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	16.9%	1.8%	2.0%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	33.1%	30.8%	27.8%	27.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1  2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1	2009/04/01	2009/04/01	2009/04/01	2009/04/01					
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	No	No	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	16 483	20 072	20 072	20 072			20 105		
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		198	198	20	20			20		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		136	136	136	136			136		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>136</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>136</b>			<b>136</b>		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	510	2 052	1 978	1 978			1 978		
Total land value (Rm)	5	157								
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	353								
Total market value (Rm)	5	510	2 052	1 978	1 978			1 978		
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	5 302	6 401	7 745	7 793			7 841		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	5 302	5 781	6 970	7 012			7 057		
Expected cash collection rate (%)		100.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%			90.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)			300	300	300			300		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			50	50	50			50		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)			150	150	150			150		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>			<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>			<b>500</b>		

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Res.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm prop.	State-owned	Muni prop.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2017/18</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		15 533		314	2 272	1 492	446									1	47
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalized																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		3		3	3	3	3			3					3	3	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4			4					4	4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market			Market					Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			Land & impr.					Land & impr.	Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No			No					No	No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No			No					No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			Uniform					Yes	Yes	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	720		290	663	261	40			0					0	20	
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	720		290	663	261	40			0					0	20	
<b>Ratind:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.007400		0.007400	0.001850	0.007400											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		5 328		2 146	1 226	1 930										0.007400	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		4 528		1 824	1 042	1 641										146	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	65.0%		85.0%	85.0%	85.0%										124	
Special rating areas (R'000)																85.0%	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		300															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		50															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)					150												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000)																	

**References**

- Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum
- Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- Include arrears collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resid.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land
<b>Budget Year 2013/14</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		15 533		314	2 272	1 492	446					
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)		3		3	3	3	3			3		
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4			4		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market			Market		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No			No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No			No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			Uniform		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	720		290	663	261	40			0		
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6	720		290	663	261	40			0		
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	0.007400		0.007400	0.001850	0.007400						
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		5 328		2 146	1 226	1 930						
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		4 528		1 824	1 042	1 641						
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%		85.0%	85.0%	85.0%						
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		300										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		50										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide fam. (R'000)					150							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discls (R'000)												

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>									
Residential properties	1		0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Residential properties - vacant land			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Formal/informal settlements			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Small holdings			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Farm properties - used			0.15	0.16	0.17	0.19	0.20	0.22	0.24
Farm properties - not used			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Industrial properties			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Business and commercial properties			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Communal land - residential			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Communal land - small holdings			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Communal land - farm property			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Communal land - business and commercial			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Communal land - other			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
State-owned properties			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Municipal properties			0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public service infrastructure			0.60	0.16	0.17	0.19	0.20	0.22	0.24
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
State trust land			0.60	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.80	0.86	0.92
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Protected areas			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
National monuments properties			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>Residential properties</i>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption			140 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	140 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
<i>Other</i>									
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							



EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		250.00	265.00	278.25	300.51	300.51	300.51	8.0%	324.55	350.51	378.55
Electricity: Basic levy		105.49	131.87	158.24	175.64	175.64	175.64	11.0%	194.96	216.40	240.20
Electricity: Consumption		664.09	830.30	996.55	1 001.00	1 001.00	1 001.00	11.0%	1 111.11	1 233.33	1 369.00
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		61.68	67.85	73.28	79.14	79.14	79.14	8.0%	85.47	92.31	99.69
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 081.26</b>	<b>1 295.02</b>	<b>1 506.32</b>	<b>1 556.29</b>	<b>1 556.29</b>	<b>1 556.29</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>1 716.09</b>	<b>1 892.55</b>	<b>2 087.44</b>
VAT on Services		116.38	144.20	171.93	175.81	175.81	175.81		194.82	215.89	237.48
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>1 197.64</b>	<b>1 439.22</b>	<b>1 678.25</b>	<b>1 732.10</b>	<b>1 732.10</b>	<b>1 732.10</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>1 910.91</b>	<b>2 108.44</b>	<b>2 324.92</b>
<b>% increase/decrease</b>			<b>20.2%</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>				<b>10.3%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		14.00	14.84	15.58	16.83	16.83	16.83	8.0%	18.18	19.63	21.20
Electricity: Basic levy		105.49	131.87	158.24	175.64	175.64	175.64	11.0%	194.96	216.40	240.20
Electricity: Consumption		313.15	391.55	472.05	523.98	523.98	523.98	11.0%	581.62	645.60	716.62
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		61.68	67.85	73.28	79.14	79.14	79.14	8.0%	85.47	92.31	99.69
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>494.32</b>	<b>606.11</b>	<b>719.15</b>	<b>795.59</b>	<b>795.59</b>	<b>795.59</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>880.23</b>	<b>973.94</b>	<b>1 077.71</b>
VAT on Services		67.24	82.78	98.50	109.03	109.03	109.03		120.69	133.60	146.96
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>561.56</b>	<b>688.89</b>	<b>817.65</b>	<b>904.62</b>	<b>904.62</b>	<b>904.62</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>1 000.92</b>	<b>1 107.54</b>	<b>1 224.67</b>
<b>% increase/decrease</b>			<b>22.7%</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>				<b>10.6%</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent household receiving free basic services'</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		105.49	131.87	158.24	175.64	175.64	175.64	#NAME?	194.96	216.40	240.20
Electricity: Consumption		313.15	391.55	472.05	523.98	523.98	523.98	#NAME?	581.62	645.60	716.62
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>418.64</b>	<b>523.42</b>	<b>630.29</b>	<b>699.62</b>	<b>699.62</b>	<b>699.62</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>776.58</b>	<b>862.00</b>	<b>956.82</b>
VAT on Services		58.61	73.28	88.24	97.57	97.57	97.57	#NAME?	108.72	120.68	133.95
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>477.25</b>	<b>596.70</b>	<b>718.53</b>	<b>797.19</b>	<b>797.19</b>	<b>797.19</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>885.30</b>	<b>982.68</b>	<b>1 090.77</b>
<b>% increase/decrease</b>			<b>25.0%</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>10.9%</b>				<b>11.1%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>

References  
 Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water  
 Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water  
 Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC124 Amahiathi - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		71 806	103 559	124 079	120 000	120 000	120 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>71 806</b>	<b>103 559</b>	<b>124 079</b>	<b>120 000</b>	<b>120 000</b>	<b>120 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>71 806</b>	<b>103 559</b>	<b>124 079</b>	<b>120 000</b>	<b>120 000</b>	<b>120 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)



EC124 Amahfathi - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
		Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
<b>Parent municipality</b>											
First National Bank Investec		About 3 Months About 3 Months	Fixed Deposits Fixed Deposits	Varies Varies						45 000 40 000	1 056 941
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>											
<b>Entities</b>										85 000	2 000
<b>Entities sub-total</b>											
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									85 000	2 000

**References**

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		644	600	662	600	600	600	585	570	555
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	644	600	662	600	600	600	585	570	555
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	644	600	662	600	600	600	585	570	555

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		89 531	86 228	101 594	1 508 583	1 508 583	1 508 583	101 616	109 443	118 611
Local Government Equitable Share		74 963	84 897	100 441	91 283	91 283	91 283	96 720	105 295	114 245
Finance Management		1 500			1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 750	1 850
Municipal Systems Improvement			532	396	800	800	800	890	934	967
EPWP Incentive			-	757	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Other transfers/grants [MIG]		13 068	799	-	1 414 000	1 414 000	1 414 000	1 456	1 464	1 549
Provincial Government:		3 625	1 583	792	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 654	1 736
Health subsidy		2 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [Library subsidy]		1 500	1 583	792	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 654	1 736
District Municipality: <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: <i>Accumulated Surplus</i>		4 809	29 239	36 255	46 521	46 521	46 521	-	10 227	15 227
		4 809	29 239	36 255	46 521	46 521	46 521	-	10 227	15 227
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	97 965	117 050	138 640	1 556 679	1 556 679	1 556 679	103 191	121 324	135 574
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality: <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: <i>Accumulated Surplus</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		97 965	117 050	138 640	1 556 679	1 556 679	1 556 679	103 191	121 324	135 574

**References**

Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation  
Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

Replacement of RSC levies

Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		524 458	92 351	105 603	1 508 583	1 508 583	1 508 583	101 616	109 443	118 611
Local Government Equitable Share		507 030	69 461	79 616	91 283	91 283	91 283	96 720	105 295	114 245
Finance Management		1 760	1 253	2 007	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 750	1 850
Municipal Systems Improvement		310	238	926	800	800	800	890	934	967
EPWP Incentive		-	-	757	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Other transfers/grants [MIG]		15 358	21 398	22 297	1 414 000	1 414 000	1 414 000	1 456	1 464	1 549
Provincial Government:		3 625	1 583	792	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 654	1 736
Health subsidy		2 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [Library subsidy]		1 500	1 583	792	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 654	1 736
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: Accumulated Surplus		4 809	29 239	36 255	46 521	46 521	46 521	-	10 227	15 227
		4 809	29 239	36 255	46 521	46 521	46 521	-	10 227	15 227
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>532 892</b>	<b>123 173</b>	<b>142 649</b>	<b>1 556 679</b>	<b>1 556 679</b>	<b>1 556 679</b>	<b>103 191</b>	<b>121 324</b>	<b>135 574</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: Accumulated Surplus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>532 892</b>	<b>123 173</b>	<b>142 649</b>	<b>1 556 679</b>	<b>1 556 679</b>	<b>1 556 679</b>	<b>103 191</b>	<b>121 324</b>	<b>135 574</b>

Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 463	8 086	4 716	3 616	3 616	3 616	-	-	-
Current year receipts		71 598	20 196	26 884	94 971	94 971	94 971	103 053	111 113	120 330
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		76 259	23 566	27 984	(0)	(0)	(0)	103 053	111 113	120 330
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5 802	4 716	3 616	98 587	98 587	98 587	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	2 125	1 583	792	792	792	-	-	-
Current year receipts		2 125	-	-	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 654	1 736
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 125	542	792	(1)	(1)	(1)	1 575	1 654	1 736
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	1 583	792	2 367	2 367	2 367	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>78 384</b>	<b>24 108</b>	<b>28 776</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>104 628</b>	<b>112 767</b>	<b>122 067</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>5 802</b>	<b>6 299</b>	<b>4 407</b>	<b>100 954</b>	<b>100 954</b>	<b>100 954</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>78 384</b>	<b>24 108</b>	<b>28 776</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>104 628</b>	<b>112 767</b>	<b>122 067</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>5 802</b>	<b>6 299</b>	<b>4 407</b>	<b>100 954</b>	<b>100 954</b>	<b>100 954</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Notes: Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance  
 TBM = conditions to be met  
 Additional Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1: 2014/15	Budget Year +2: 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems*</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems*</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

\* description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

† description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

‡ description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

§ description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

¶ description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

‡ descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

EC124 Amahathi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Expenses plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 059	5 063	5 238	5 127	6 127	6 127	7 709	8 519	9 413
Pension and UIF Contributions		633	570	848	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 170	1 292	1 428
Medical Aid Contributions		259	75	24	808	808	808	894	959	1 104
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 503	1 821	938	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 875	3 177	3 511
Cellphone Allowance		426	431	1 842	650	650	650	815	860	752
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		8 281	8 000	9 876	11 152	11 152	11 152	13 274	14 858	16 208
% Increase	4		(3.5%)	23.4%	12.9%	-	-	19.0%	10.5%	10.5%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 435	2 540	2 332	2 596	2 996	2 996	3 288	3 625	3 888
Pension and UIF Contributions		459	526	348	569	569	569	625	689	758
Medical Aid Contributions		114	126	86	174	174	174	191	210	231
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		672	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	491	681	373	792	792	792	871	958	1 054
Cellphone Allowance	3	46	44	34	44	44	44	49	54	59
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	15	-	122	6	6	6	7	8	8
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6			11	332	332	332	385	402	442
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 432	4 382	3 305	4 914	4 914	4 914	5 405	5 846	6 540
% Increase	4		(1.1%)	(24.6%)	48.7%	-	-	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 731	19 639	21 757	28 969	28 969	28 969	34 703	38 363	42 409
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 650	3 569	3 705	5 295	5 295	5 295	5 518	6 100	6 744
Medical Aid Contributions		1 373	1 352	1 522	1 878	1 978	1 978	2 691	2 975	3 288
Overtime		288	453	815	376	378	378	405	448	485
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	531	589	690	930	930	930	331	370	414
Cellphone Allowance	3	83	93	140	214	214	214	281	310	343
Housing Allowances	3	33	28	25	120	120	120	56	61	68
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 921	2 285	2 616	147	147	147	33	38	40
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6		818	1 192	2 756	2 756	2 756	3 111	3 440	3 803
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		23 620	28 829	32 374	40 785	40 785	40 785	47 129	52 104	57 605
% Increase	4		21.0%	12.3%	26.0%	-	-	15.6%	10.6%	10.6%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>										
		36 543	41 211	45 554	56 850	56 850	56 850	65 808	72 718	80 354
			12.8%	10.5%	24.6%	-	-	15.8%	10.5%	10.5%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities										
% Increase	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave	3									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										
% Increase	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave	3									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities										
% Increase	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>										
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		36 543	41 211	45 554	56 850	56 850	56 850	65 808	72 718	80 354
% Increase	4		12.8%	10.5%	24.6%	-	-	15.8%	10.5%	10.5%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	28 252	33 211	35 679	45 698	45 698	45 698	52 534	58 050	64 145

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s51 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, G/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

**Column Definitions:**

- A. B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection





EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
Number	1,2		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			40	40		40			40		
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5										
Other Managers	3		5		5		5		5		5
Professionals	7		5	2	3	5	2	3	5	2	3
Finance			3	3	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
Spatial/town planning			2	2		3	3		3	3	
Information Technology			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Technicians			28	28	-	40	40	-	40	40	-
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity			2	2		2	2		2	2	
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other			24	24		36	36		36	36	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			42	42		45	45		45	45	
Service and sales workers			21	21		23	23		23	23	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators			35	35		41	41		41	41	
Elementary Occupations			75	75		90	90		90	90	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9		254	246	8	293	245	8	293	245	8
% increase						15.4%	(0.4%)				
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		16	15	1	16	15	1	16	14	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		2	2		2	2		2	2	

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC124 Amalathi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	SepL	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	8 534	9 206	9 932	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges														-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 197	26 356	26 356	26 356	
Service charges - water revenue														-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue		534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	-	-	-	
Service charges - other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	6 407	6 407	6 407	
Interest earned - external investments		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	4 000	4 000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	323	345	370	
Dividends received														4 000	4 000	4 000	
Fines		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	1 500	1 620	1 750	
Licences and permits		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	
Agency services		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	530	556	584	
Transfers recognised - operational		8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	2	2	3	
Other revenue		444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	2 138	2 244	2 357	
Gains on disposal of PPE														103 191	111 097	120 347	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>13 193</b>	<b>13 193</b>	<b>13 193</b>	<b>13 193</b>	<b>13 193</b>	<b>13 193</b>	<b>13 193</b>	<b>13 193</b>	<b>13 193</b>	<b>13 193</b>	<b>13 193</b>	<b>8 189</b>	<b>153 316</b>	<b>162 185</b>	<b>172 478</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	52 534	59 050	64 145	
Remuneration of councillors		1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 107	13 274	14 698	16 208	
Debt impairment		613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7 358	7 358	7 358	
Depreciation & asset impairment		586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	7 034	13 105	14 900	
Finance charges		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	111	111	
Bulk purchases		1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	20 330	22 160	24 154	
Other materials														-	-	-	
Contracted services		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	141	1 700	1 826	1 954	
Transfers and grants														-	-	-	
Other expenditure		4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	4 293	-	-	-	
Loss on disposal of PPE														50 968	55 135	58 875	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>12 821</b>	<b>12 821</b>	<b>12 821</b>	<b>12 821</b>	<b>12 821</b>	<b>12 821</b>	<b>12 821</b>	<b>12 821</b>	<b>12 821</b>	<b>12 821</b>	<b>12 821</b>	<b>12 279</b>	<b>153 309</b>	<b>172 413</b>	<b>187 705</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																	
Transfers recognised - capital		372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	(4 089)	0	(10 227)	(15 227)	
Contributions recognised - capital														-	-	-	
Contributed assets														-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>(4 089)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(10 227)</b>	<b>(15 227)</b>	
Taxation														-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associates														-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>(4 089)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(10 227)</b>	<b>(15 227)</b>	

References  
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		R thousand												Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	109 014	117 768	127 354
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1 584	1 784	1 884	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	1 486	1 494	1 579	
Vote 5 - HEALTH													-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	1 486	1 494	1 579	
Vote 7 - HOUSING		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1612	1 907	2 008	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	11	11	
Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	10	
Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	5	5	5	
Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT		308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	6 406	6 406	6 406	
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	3 654	2 829	2 970	
Vote 13 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	29 509	30 198	30 526	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													281	303	329	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>12 818</b>	<b>12 818</b>	<b>12 818</b>	<b>12 818</b>	<b>12 818</b>	<b>12 818</b>	<b>12 818</b>	<b>12 818</b>	<b>12 818</b>	<b>12 818</b>	<b>12 818</b>	<b>153 810</b>	<b>162 735</b>	<b>173 083</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	49 348	51 950	55 756	
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE		924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	11 087	12 434	13 251	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	6 381	6 936	7 569	
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	5 655	6 457	7 064	
Vote 5 - HEALTH													-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	7 379	8 049	8 705	
Vote 7 - HOUSING		185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	2 220	2 446	2 564	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 374	1 364	1 493	
Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	2 457	2 708	2 981	
Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		499	499	499	499	499	499	499	499	499	499	499	5 984	6 754	7 371	
Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT		2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	29 658	38 446	43 020	
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	30 835	34 055	37 095	
Vote 13 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 189	1 325	1 449	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>153 810</b>	<b>172 863</b>	<b>188 309</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>(15 227)</b>	
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates																
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>(15 227)</b>	
<b>References</b>																
Surplus/(Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance																

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1: 2014/15	Budget Year +2: 2015/16
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		9 217	9 217	9 217	9 217	9 217	9 217	9 217	9 217	9 217	9 217	9 217	9 217	110 598	119 572	129 238
Executive and council		9 085	9 085	9 085	9 085	9 085	9 085	9 085	9 085	9 085	9 085	9 085	9 085	109 014	117 788	127 354
Budget and treasury office		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1 584	1 784	1 884
Corporate services																
<i>Community and public safety</i>		661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661			
Community and social services		174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	7 926	8 867	9 482
Sport and recreation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 093	2 211	2 337
Public safety		485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	5	5	5
Housing		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5 819	6 641	7 109
Health														10	11	11
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210			
Planning and development		124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	210	210	210	289	2 517	1 527	1 614
Road transport		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	124	124	124	123	1 486	1 494	1 579
Environmental protection										86	86	86	86	1 031	33	35
<i>Trading services</i>		2 731	2 731	2 731	2 731	2 731	2 731	2 731	2 731	2 731	2 731	2 731	2 731			
Electricity		2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	32 769	32 769	32 769
Water														26 362	26 362	26 362
Waste water management																
Waste management																
<i>Other</i>		534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	6 406	6 406	6 406
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>153 810</b>	<b>162 735</b>	<b>173 083</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	66 818	71 320	76 566
Executive and council		4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 239	50 875	53 565	57 517
Budget and treasury office		797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	9 580	10 800	11 491
Corporate services		532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	6 381	6 936	7 559
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038	2 038			
Community and social services		714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	24 455	27 226	29 585
Sport and recreation		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	8 568	9 372	10 155
Public safety		934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	2 457	2 708	2 981
Housing		185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	11 210	12 699	13 885
Health														2 220	2 446	2 564
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2 405	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 405			
Planning and development		491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 405	28 863	37 403	41 856
Road transport		1 914	1 914	1 914	1 914	1 914	1 914	1 914	1 914	491	491	491	491	5 895	6 457	7 064
Environmental protection										1 914	1 914	1 914	1 914	22 909	30 946	34 792
<i>Trading services</i>		2 806	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 806			
Electricity		2 308	2 308	2 308	2 308	2 308	2 308	2 308	2 308	2 308	2 308	2 308	2 308	33 675	37 014	40 303
Water														27 650	30 259	32 932
Waste water management																
Waste management		499	499	499	499	499	499	499	499	499	499	499	499			
<i>Other</i>																
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>153 810</b>	<b>172 963</b>	<b>188 309</b>
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														(1)	(0)	(10 227)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1)	(0)	(10 227)
Surplus/(Deficit)														(1)	(0)	(10 227)

Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL																	
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE																	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES																	
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT																	
Vote 5 - HEALTH																	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES																	
Vote 7 - HOUSING																	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY																	
Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION																	
Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT																	
Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT																	
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY																	
Vote 13 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION																	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2																
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		55	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	64	778	20	20	
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	92	96	88	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1055	35	35	
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	1324	10	10	
Vote 5 - HEALTH																	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	11 162	10 105	90	
Vote 7 - HOUSING		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	10	10	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	183	185		
Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	355	70	370	
Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2 166	3 953	3 951	
Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT		4 146	4 146	4 146	4 146	4 146	4 146	4 146	4 146	4 146	4 146	4 146	4 146	49 749	34 832	35 373	
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	7 524	6 428	3 778	
Vote 13 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15	25	25	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	74 465	55 841	44 761	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	74 465	55 841	44 761	

References  
 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates  
 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	163	1 965	151	143
Executive and council		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	65	65	790	31	28
Budget and treasury office		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	80	65	60
Corporate services		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1 055	35	35
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	12 981	11 218	816
Community and social services		931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	11 177	10 131	115
Sport and recreation		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	355	70	370
Public safety		113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	1 352	1 007	321
Housing		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	10	10
Health														-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		4 171	4 171	4 171	4 171	4 171	4 171	4 171	4 171	4 171	4 171	4 171	4 171	50 048	34 882	36 213
Planning and development		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	1 324	10	10
Road transport		4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	48 724	34 872	36 203
Environmental protection														-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	9 551	9 590	7 588
Electricity		615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	7 365	5 627	3 627
Water														-	-	-
Waste water management														-	-	-
Waste management		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	180	180	2 166	3 963	3 961
Other														-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	2	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	74 465	55 841	44 761

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates  
 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	8 534	10 306	11 142
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 403	26 830	32 061	35 521
Service charges - water revenue													-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	6 919	7 473	8 071
Service charges - other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Rental of facilities and equipment	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	323	345	370
Interest earned - external investments	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	4 000	4 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 620	1 750
Dividends received													-	-	-
Fines	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	530	556	584
Licences and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3
Agency services	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	2 138	2 244	2 357
Transfer receipts - operational	8 588	8 588	8 588	8 588	8 588	8 588	8 588	8 588	8 588	8 588	8 588	8 588	103 053	111 113	120 330
Other revenue	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	329	349	372
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>156 158</b>	<b>179 012</b>	<b>184 489</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	53 105	58 899	64 169
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets													-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													-	-	-
Short term loans													-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	11	12
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	(236)	(236)	(236)	(236)	(236)	(236)	(236)	(236)	(236)	(236)	(236)	(236)	(2 835)	(2 977)	(3 126)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(350)	(350)	(350)	(350)	(350)	(350)	(350)	(350)	(350)	(350)	(350)	(350)	(4 200)	(4 410)	(4 631)
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>16 853</b>	<b>16 853</b>	<b>16 853</b>	<b>16 853</b>	<b>16 853</b>	<b>16 853</b>	<b>16 853</b>	<b>16 853</b>	<b>16 853</b>	<b>16 853</b>	<b>16 853</b>	<b>16 853</b>	<b>202 239</b>	<b>221 535</b>	<b>240 923</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	45 582	50 346	55 632
Remuneration of councillors	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	12 766	14 107	15 588
Finance charges	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	111	111
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	20 710	22 574	24 606
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer													-	-	-
Other materials													-	-	-
Contracted services	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1 600	1 933	2 068
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other													-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	75 209	81 891	88 573
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>13 013</b>	<b>156 158</b>	<b>179 012</b>	<b>184 489</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	(6 378)	(6 378)	(6 378)	(6 378)	(6 378)	(6 378)	(6 378)	(6 378)	(6 378)	(6 378)	(6 378)	(6 378)	(76 540)	(80 367)	(84 365)
Repayment of borrowing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	17	17
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>6 636</b>	<b>6 636</b>	<b>6 636</b>	<b>6 636</b>	<b>6 636</b>	<b>6 636</b>	<b>6 636</b>	<b>6 636</b>	<b>6 636</b>	<b>6 636</b>	<b>6 636</b>	<b>6 637</b>	<b>79 634</b>	<b>86 612</b>	<b>93 619</b>
<b>TOTAL INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>10 216</b>	<b>10 216</b>	<b>122 604</b>	<b>164 924</b>	<b>175 734</b>
cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	5 375	15 592	25 809	36 026	46 244	56 461	66 678	76 895	87 112	97 329	107 546	117 763	127 979	182 903	237 837
cash equivalents at the month/year end:	15 592	25 809	36 026	46 244	56 461	66 678	76 895	87 112	97 329	107 546	117 763	127 979	250 583	347 827	443 571

EC124 Amahlathi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										



EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
None			N/A		

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
		1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>														
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>														
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>														
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>														
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>														
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>														
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>														
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>														
<b>References</b>														

\*Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column  
 †List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		15 451	821	1 977	31 248	31 248	31 248	54 611	35 289	37 230
Infrastructure - Road transport		14 547	167	1 600	23 200	23 200	23 200	46 454	29 692	33 633
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		14 547	167	1 600	23 200	23 200	23 200	46 454	29 692	33 633
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		717	656	19	8 048	8 048	8 048	7 866	5 597	3 597
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		559	656	19	8 048	8 048	8 048	7 866	3 597	3 597
Street Lighting		165							2 000	
Infrastructure - Water										
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		188		359				291		
Waste Management		119		359				291		
Transportation										
Gas										
Other		69								
<b>Community</b>		46								
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries		46								
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other										
<b>Heritage assets</b>										
Buildings										
Other										
<b>Investment properties</b>										
Housing development										
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>		3 020	359	3 091	35 273	35 273	35 273	19 653	20 552	7 531
General vehicles		581	133	445	15 599	15 599	15 599	2 950	3 050	2 300
Specialised vehicles		905						1 680	3 700	3 700
Plant & equipment		76	21	1 784	4 943	4 943	4 943	2 679	3 073	354
Computers - hardware/equipment		147						760		
Furniture and other office equipment		176	164	604	2 123	2 123	2 123	443	301	263
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings		754		199						
Other Buildings		382			10 000	10 000	10 000	10 520	10 000	
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other			41	59	2 610	2 610	2 610	622	428	914
<b>Agricultural assets</b>										
List sub-class										
<b>Biological assets</b>										
List sub-class										
<b>Intangibles</b>		117								
Computers - software & programming		117								
Other (list sub-class)										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	18 635	1 181	5 069	66 521	66 521	66 521	74 465	55 841	44 761
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		905						1 680	3 700	3 700
Refuse		905						1 680	3 700	3 700
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WiFi infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

EC124 Amahiathi - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance	18 634 800	1 180 762	5 068 673	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	------------	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		1 377	2 733	3 152	4 004	4 004	4 004	36 157	34 491	36 962
Infrastructure - Road transport		973	1 648	2 496	2 593	2 593	2 593	34 072	30 538	34 835
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		908	1 607	2 350	2 433	2 433	2 433	33 907	30 363	34 645
Storm water		65	42	147	160	160	160	165	175	190
Infrastructure - Electricity		404	1 084	655	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 793	3 953	2 127
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		334	501	298	684	684	684	981	1 060	1 145
Street Lighting		70	583	358	728	728	728	812	2 893	983
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	291	-	-
Waste Management								291		
Transportation										
Gas										
Other										
<b>Community</b>		72	101	54	200	200	200	227	240	262
Parks & gardens		12	15	2	12	12	12	50	53	57
Sportsfields & stadia		20	38	14	50	50	50			
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries		2			3	3	3	3	3	3
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency		14	21		50	50	50	86	91	99
Security and policing		24	27	38	85	85	85	89	94	103
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other										
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other										
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>		1 870	2 084	2 595	2 801	2 801	2 801	2 819	3 333	3 620
General vehicles		1 310	1 550	1 765	1 643	1 643	1 643	1 484	1 993	2 191
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		162	304	325	441	441	441	482	482	515
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		398	230	505	717	717	717	779	747	797
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other								104	111	116
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	3 319	4 917	5 800	7 005	7 005	7 005	39 203	38 064	40 844
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										

Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	16.9%	1.8%	2.0%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	30.8%	27.8%	27.8%	
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	4.2%	5.3%	4.8%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%	25.6%	22.1%	21.8%	

**References**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WiFi infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance	0	(0)	0	22	5	5	34 743	33 285	35 625	
---------------	---	-----	---	----	---	---	--------	--------	--------	--

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	14 018	14 342	8 762	8 762	8 762	8 762	9 829	11 175
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	3 738	3 825	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 621	2 980
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	3 738	3 825	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 621	2 980
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	10 280	10 518	6 425	6 425	6 425	6 425	7 208	8 195
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	10 280	10 518	6 425	6 425	6 425	6 425	7 208	8 195
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	4 673	4 781	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	3 276	3 725
General vehicles		-	2 056	2 104	1 285	1 285	1 285	1 285	1 442	1 639
Specialised vehicles	10	-	187	191	117	117	117	117	131	149
Plant & equipment		-	1 869	1 912	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 310	1 490
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	561	574	350	350	350	350	393	447
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	-	18 691	19 123	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	13 105	14 990
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

	Check	-	18 691	1 052	(0)	(0)	(0)	4 648	-	(0)
--	-------	---	--------	-------	-----	-----	-----	-------	---	-----

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		778	20	20				
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE		92	96	88				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 095	35	35				
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		1 324	10	10				
Vote 5 - HEALTH		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		11 162	10 106	90				
Vote 7 - HOUSING		17	10	10				
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY		188	186	-				
Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION		355	70	370				
Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		2 166	3 963	3 961				
Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT		49 749	34 892	36 373				
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		7 524	6 428	3 778				
Vote 13 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		15	25	25				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		74 465	55 841	44 761	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE								
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 5 - HEALTH								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - HOUSING								
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY								
Vote 9 - SPORT & RECREATION								
Vote 10 - WASTE MANAGEMENT								
Vote 11 - ROAD TRANSPORT								
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY								
Vote 13 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		74 465	55 841	44 761	-	-	-	-

Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC124 Analysis - Supporting Table SA26 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Value/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	ISIP Code	Individually Approved (Y/N)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GIS coordinates	Total Project Estimate	Five year outcomes			2021-24 Medium Term Framework & Expenditure Framework			Project Information		
										Added Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Forecast	Budget Year 1 2019/20	Budget Year 2 2020/21	Budget Year 3 2021/22	Budget Year 4 2022/23	Budget Year 5 2023/24	Word location	Review period
										1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>Parent municipality</b>																		
<i>List of capital projects grouped by Municipal Unit</i>																		
<b>Executive &amp; Council</b>																		
Furniture & Equipment Exec Serv		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	20	18	5	5				New	
Public Address System Exec Serv		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Other		-	-	25	-	-				New	
Laptop Exec Serv		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Computers - software & programming		-	-	10	-	-				New	
Furniture & Equipment Council Clerk		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		4	50	50	-	-				New	
Councilor's Vehicle		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Other vehicles		-	-	400	-	-				New	
Furniture & Equipment SPU		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	15	15	15	15				New	
Vehicle SPU		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		-	-	250	-	-				New	
<b>Budget &amp; Treasury Office</b>																		
Furniture & Equipment BUD		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		15	73	83	83	83				New	
Furniture & Equipment Int Audit		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	12	-	-				New	
Vehicle Audit		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-				New	
<b>Corporate Services</b>																		
Furniture & Equipment Corp Serv		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		2	15	15	15	15				New	
Vehicle Corp Serv		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		-	-	300	-	-				New	
Furniture & Equipment HR		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	20	20	20	20				New	
Vehicle HR		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-				New	
Furniture & Equipment IT		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-				New	
Software IT		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Intangible	Computers - software & programming		-	-	40	-	8				New	
Network Server & Computer Upgrade		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Computers - software & programming		-	-	220	-	-				New	
<b>Planning &amp; Development</b>																		
Furniture & Equipment LED		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	10	20	10	10				New	
Trailer & Equipment LED		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Other		-	400	400	-	-				New	
Vehicle LED		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-				New	
Vehicle PDA		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		-	-	200	-	-				New	
Old Drains Machine Lic (EM)		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	150	-	-				New	
Survey Equipment (EM)		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	50	-	-				New	
<b>Community &amp; Social Services</b>																		
Furniture & Equipment LA		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	25	27	25	27				New	
Furniture & Equipment Main Bldg		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		1	50	55	25	20				New	
Excavation Enclosure Main Bldg		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	500	501	-	-				New	
Office Complex (P) (Main Bldg)		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Community	Other Buildings		-	15000	15000	15000	-				New	
Upgrade Cabinet Term (Main Bldg)		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Community	Other Buildings		-	250	-	-	-				New	
Upgrade Office Floor Area (Main Bldg)		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Community	Other Buildings		-	200	-	-	-				New	
Task Car		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	30	43	43	43				New	
Furniture & Equipment Comm Serv		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		11	12	13	11	8				New	
Task Comm Serv		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	12	-	-				New	
Task Comm Serv		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		6	15	15	25	25				New	
<b>Health</b>																		
Furniture & Equipment Housing		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		8	10	17	10	10				New	
Vehicle Housing		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-				New	
<b>Public Safety</b>																		
Furniture & Equipment Fire		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	20	10	-				New	
Equipment Fire		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Other		-	40	42	41	-				New	
Vehicle-Traffic		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	100	126	132	-				New	
Abroad Traffic		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		478	-	700	-	-				New	
Layers Machine-Traffic		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	30	-	-				New	
Furniture & Equipment Traffic		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	40	40	29	29				New	
Fire Alarm-Traffic		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	63	-	-	-				New	
CCTV Camera-Traffic		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	45	-	-				New	
Equipment Traffic		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		0	105	19	21	21				New	
Camera Traffic		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Other		-	100	100	100	100				New	
Vehicle & Ladder Traffic On Lights		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		-	-	600	-	-				New	
<b>Road &amp; Transportation</b>																		
Equipment Parks		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		22	40	45	50	50				New	
Trailer Parks		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		0	10	20	20	20				New	
Trailer Parks		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	290	-	-				New	
<b>Waste Management</b>																		
Trailer Waste Containers Refuse		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Other		-	100	100	200	200				New	
Trailer Refuse		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Other		0	4	4	4	4				New	
Trailer Refuse Vehicle		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Specialized vehicles - Refuse		-	1000	1000	1000	1000				New	
Trailer & Equipment Refuse		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		0	5	10	8	8				New	
Furniture & Equipment Refuse		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	7	-	-				New	
Landfill Computer Refuse		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	-	1000	1000				New	
<b>Road Transport</b>																		
Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	300	500	500				New	
Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	400	1200	600	-				New	
Bulkha Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		170	400	70	40	40				New	
Trailer & Equipment Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		10	32	60	60	60				New	
Towing Vehicle		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	4000	2000	2000	2000				New	
Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Other		-	-	800	1000	1000				New	
Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		-	800	-	-	-				New	
Water Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		1744	5181	-	2200	-				New	
Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	General vehicles		-	-	2000	-	-				New	
Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	2000	-	-				New	
Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	2000	-	-				New	
Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	1800	-	-				New	
Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	1000	-	-				New	
Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	1400	-	-				New	
Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	2000	-	-				New	
Trailer Pub Works		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		17	25	20	25	30				New	
<b>Electricity</b>																		
High Voltage Switchgear Elec		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		-	100	200	-	-				New	
High Voltage Line Elec		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		-	200	200	2000	2000				New	
11 KV Substation Cabinet Elec		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		17	264	242	299	299				New	
Upgrade Cable Bus Supp-120A		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		-	650	629	-	-				New	
Upgrade 11KV Cable Elec		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		-	-	1340	-	-				New	
Full Asset Equipment Elec		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		-	3003	4364	1320	1300				New	
11 KV Substation Elec		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		-	-	-	30	30				New	
Flash Arc Elec		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		-	110	121	123	123				New	
Equipment Elec		Internally Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Electricity	Plant & equipment		-	45	54	65	65				New	
<b>Municipal Infrastructure</b>																		
Municipal Internal Roads		Grant Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	5400	640	-				New	
Municipal Internal Roads		Grant Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	2500	260	-				New	
Emberstone Internal Roads		Grant Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	4200	1420	-				New	
Municipal Internal Roads		Grant Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	2310	240	-				New	
Green Valley Internal Roads		Grant Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	3370	340	-				New	
Ruboo Internal Roads		Grant Funded Capital	B	Yes		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	227	6200	-				New	

EC124 Amahlathi - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>												
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name Project name												

**References**  
 1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF  
 2. Refer MFMA s30  
 3. As per Table SA34

**AM AHLATHI MUNICIPALITY**

**DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET FUNDED FROM ACCUMULATED SURPLUSES**

Description		Life	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
<b><u>Refuse Removal</u></b>			1 875 000	3 963 000	3 961 200
101-138-401-0005	Trolley Bins/Containers	N 5	180 000	250 000	250 000
101-138-401-2010	Street Bins	N 5	3 500	3 500	3 500
101-138-401-0130	Refuse Removal Vehicles	N 7	1 680 000	1 850 000	1 850 000
101-138-401-0150	Tools & Equipment	N 5	5 000	9 500	7 700
101-138-401-0121	Hook Lift Truck	N 7	-	-	-
101-138-401-0040	Furniture & Equipment	N 7	6 500	-	-
101-138-401-0131	Landfill Compactor	N 7	-	1 850 000	1 850 000
101-138-401-2000	Containers	N 5	-	-	-
<b><u>Cemetery</u></b>			40 000	40 000	40 000
050-128-401-0150	Tools	N 5	40 000	40 000	40 000
<b><u>Commonage</u></b>			15 000	25 000	25 000
140-150-401-0150	Tools and Equipment	N 5	15 000	25 000	25 000
<b><u>Housing</u></b>			17 000	10 000	10 000
060-132-401-0040	Furniture and Equipment	N 7	17 000	10 000	10 000
<b><u>Public Works</u></b>			16 996 953	7 145 000	4 540 000
110-142-401-0025	Trailors x3	N 15	300 000	500 000	500 000
110-142-401-0160	TLB	N 15	-	800 000	800 000
110-142-401-0165	Tractors x4	N 15	1 200 000	600 000	-
110-142-401-0176	Bakkie x 3	N 7	700 000	-	-
110-142-401-0126	Tipper Truck	N 7	-	1 000 000	-
110-142-401-0150	Tools & Equipment	N 5	40 000	45 000	40 000
110-142-401-0022	Grader	N 15	-	2 200 000	-
110-142-401-0124	Tipper Trucks x 2	N 7	-	-	-
110-142-401-0156	Grid Roller/Tractor Combination	N 7	-	-	-
110-142-401-0155	Water Tanker	N 7	-	-	1 200 000
110-142-401-0157	Excavator	N 15	-	-	-
110-142-401-0145	Tarring Roads	R 20	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
110-142-401-0146	Daliwe Access Road - Tarring	R 20	-	-	-
110-142-401-0147	Border Post Internal Roads	R 10	2 000 000	-	-
110-142-401-0148	Kei Road Internal Roads	R 10	-	-	-
110-142-401-0149	Mgcamngeni Internal Roads	R 10	2 000 000	-	-
110-142-401-0151	Gwili Gwili Internal Roads	R 10	2 000 000	-	-
110-142-401-0152	Cenyu to Kalimashe (Phase 1)	R 10	1 909 553	-	-
110-142-401-0153	Eluphindweni Road (Completion)	R 10	1 000 000	-	-
110-142-401-0154	Ndakana Internal Roads	R 10	1 847 400	-	-
110-142-401-0158	Mlungisi Internal Roads	R 10	2 000 000	-	-
110-142-401-0159	Kesikammahoek - Tarring	R 20	-	-	-
110-142-401-0006	Pavement Management System	N 7	-	-	-
<b><u>Municipal Buildings</u></b>			11 000 000	10 020 000	20 000
050-126-401-0040	Furniture and Equipment	N 7	50 000	20 000	20 000
050-126-401-0122	Electrical Efficiency	N 30	500 000	-	-
050-126-401-0180	Office Complex Phase 1	N 30	10 000 000	10 000 000	-
050-126-401-0182	Upgrade Catchcart Town Hall	N 30	250 000	-	-
050-126-401-0181	Upgrade Offices in Rural Areas	R 30	200 000	-	-
<b><u>Town Treasurer</u></b>			80 000	85 000	80 000
020-108-401-0040	Furniture and Equipment	N 7	80 000	85 000	80 000

**AM AHLATHI MUNICIPALITY**

**DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET FUNDED FROM ACCUMULATED SURPLUSES**

Description		Life	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
<b><u>Local Economic Development</u></b>			820 000	10 000	10 000
030-116-401-0040 Furniture and Equipment	N	7	20 000	10 000	10 000
030-116-401-2069 Vehicle	N	15	350 000	-	-
030-116-401-0026 Tractor & Equipment	N	15	450 000	-	-
<b><u>Council General</u></b>			450 000	-	-
010-104-401-0040 Furniture and Equipment	N	7	50 000		
010-104-401-0035 Airconditioners	N	7	-		
010-104-401-0090 Speaker's Vehicle	N	7	400 000		
<b><u>Library</u></b>			26 780	34 890	22 200
050-122-401-0040 Furniture and Equipment	N	7	26 780	34 890	22 200
<b><u>Traffic</u></b>			1 025 000	20 000	170 000
110-144-401-2070 Vehicles x4	N	7	700 000	-	
110-144-401-0185 Alcohol Tester	N	5	30 000		
CCVTV Cameras		2	45 000		
110-144-401-0186 Laysr Machine	R	5	150 000		150 000
110-144-401-0040 Furniture and Equipment	N	7	40 000	20 000	20 000
110-144-401-0051 Fire Arms	N	5	60 000		
<b><u>Parks</u></b>			355 000	70 000	370 000
080-136-401-0041 Equipment	N	5	45 000	50 000	50 000
080-136-401-0150 Tools	N	5	20 000	20 000	20 000
080-136-401-0165 Tractor	N	5	290 000	-	300 000
<b><u>Fire</u></b>			188 000	186 000	-
070-134-401-0040 Furniture & Office Equipment	N	7	20 000	10 000	
070-134-401-0187 Breathing Apparatus	N	5	42 000	44 000	-
070-134-401-0041 Equipment	N	5	126 000	132 000	-
070-134-401-0187 Rural Pumper X 2	N	15	-		
<b><u>Community Services</u></b>			25 100	10 800	7 900
050-130-401-0040 Furniture and Equipment	N	7	13 100	10 800	7 900
050-130-401-0150 Tools and Equipment	N	7	12 000	-	-
<b><u>Executive Services</u></b>			62 500	5 000	5 000
010-102-401-0040 Furniture and Equipment	N	7	17 500	5 000	5 000
010-102-401-0040 Public Address System	N	5	35 000		
010-102-401-0040 Laptop	N	5	10 000	-	-
<b><u>Internal Audit</u></b>			12 000	10 800	7 900
020-110-401-0040 Furniture and Equipment	N	7	12 000	10 800	7 900
<b><u>Town Engineer: Administration</u></b>			30 000	35 000	30 000
110-146-401-0040 Furniture and Equipment	N	7	30 000	35 000	30 000

**AM AHLATHI MUNICIPALITY**

**DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET FUNDED FROM ACCUMULATED SURPLUSES**

Description	Life	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
<b><u>Human Resources</u></b>				
		20 000	20 000	20 000
025-112-401-0040 Furniture and Equipment	N 7	20 000	20 000	20 000
			-	-
<b><u>Corporate Services</u></b>				
		315 000	15 000	15 000
025-106-401-0040 Furniture and Equipment	N 7	15 000	15 000	15 000
025-106-401-2069 Vehicle	N 15	300 000	-	-
		504 000	-	-
<b><u>Project Management Unit</u></b>				
030-118-401-0176 Bakkies x 1	N 7	250 000		
030-118-401-0042 Laptop	N 7	-		
030-118-401-2051 Digital Camera x 2	N 7	-		
030-118-401-0043 External Hard Drive x 4	N 7	-		
030-118-401-0044 Civil Design Modules Licences	N 7	156 000		
030-118-401-0046 Binder	N 7	-		
030-118-401-0047 Project Management System	N 7	-		
030-118-401-0048 Microsoft Project License x 9	N 7	-		
030-118-401-0040 Office Furniture	N 7	-		
030-118-401-0049 Survey Equipment	N 7	98 000		
030-118-401-0050 Measuring Wheel x 4	N 7	-		
030-118-401-0053 GPS Receiver	N 7	-		
		760 000	-	-
<b><u>Information Systems</u></b>				
025-114-401-0040 Furniture and Equipment	N 7	10 000	-	-
025-114-401-0040 Servers	N 5	450 000	-	-
025-114-401-0040 Network Maintenance & Computer Upgrade	N 5	300 000	-	-
		265 000	15 000	15 000
<b><u>Special Programmes Unit</u></b>				
010-107-401-0040 Furniture and Equipment	N 7	15 000	15 000	15 000
010-107-401-0040 Vehicle - Bakkie	N 15	250 000	-	-
		7 384 700	3 626 900	3 626 900
<b><u>Electricity</u></b>				
130-148-401-0095 HVoltage Switch Gear	N 30	203 700	-	-
130-148-401-0110 HV/ Line Replacement	R 30	282 200	2 000 000	2 000 000
130-148-401-0115 LT Infra Lines	N 30	282 200	299 100	299 100
130-148-401-2080 11 KV Substation C/Cart	N 30	689 000	-	-
130-148-401-2090 Upgrade Eskom Bulk Supply to 10 Mva	R 30	1 340 000	-	-
130-148-401-2100 Upgrade 11Kv Cable	N 30	4 394 000	1 100 000	1 100 000
Substation Upgrade - Kologha	R 30	-		
Refurbish Stutt Bushpig Ridge Sub	R 30	-		
130-148-401-2110 Fall Arest Equipment	N 5		30 000	30 000
130-148-401-2120 11 kv Auto Recloser	N 30	121 000	133 000	133 000
130-148-401-0097 Flash Arc Kits	N 5	54 000	64 800	64 800
130-148-401-2069 Vehicle	N 7	-		
130-148-401-2071 Demand Management Network Server	N 7	-		
130-148-401-2072 Computer	N 7	-		
130-148-401-0041 Equipment	N 5	18 600	-	-
130-148-401-2073 Upgrade 11Kv Cable	N 30	-		
		139 300	801 300	151 300
<b><u>Electricity: Street Lights</u></b>				
130-149-401-0041 Equipment	N 7	19 300	21 300	21 300
130-149-401-2074 Christmas Lights	N 5	120 000	130 000	130 000
130-149-401-2076 Vehicle & Ladder Platform	N 7	-	650 000	-
130-149-401-2075 Highmast Lights	N 30	-		
		42 406 333	26 148 690	13 127 400

**AM AHLATHI MUNICIPALITY**

**DETAILED MIG FUNDED 3 YEAR CAPITAL PLAN**

Project Name	Ward	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget Total
<b>Infrastructure Cluster</b>		27 654 500	29 692 250	31 633 100	88 979 850
Mgwali Internal Roads	13&14 R	5 639 950	680 000		6 319 950
Mbaxa Internal Roads	19 R	2 558 770	260 000		2 818 770
Ethembeni Internal Roads	7 R	4 287 980	1 635 050		5 923 030
Xholorha Internal Roads	17 R	2 330 970	240 000		2 570 970
Goshen Village Internal Roads	4 R	3 378 630	340 000		3 718 630
Kubusi Internal Roads	6 R	276 750	6 700 000		6 976 750
Tshoxa Internal Roads	2 R	2 306 020	230 000		2 536 020
Mnyameni Internal Road	3 R	4 360 970	480 000	800 000	5 640 970
Isidenge Internal Roads	18 R	895 460.00	3 550 650		4 446 110
Nonkululeko Creche	14 R	70 000.00			70 000
Cenyu to Kalimashe Road	13 R	545 000.00	6 275 600		6 820 600
Gxulu Internal Roads	1 N	195 000.00	6 275 600	800 000	7 270 600
Sophumelela Internal Roads	2 N	415 000.00			415 000
Eluphondweni Internal Roads	19 R	394 000.00			394 000
Ngcamneni Highmast Lights	10 R		2 000 000		2 000 000
Ndlovini Internal Roads	5 R		1 025 350		1 025 350
Freshwater internal Roads	9 N			4 237 550	4 237 550
Kei Road Internal Roads	9 R			4 667 550	4 667 550
White City Internal Roads	15 R			3 045 000	3 045 000
Jerseyvale Interna Roads	14 R			4 000 000	4 000 000
Pumlani Internal Roads	2 R			3 050 000	3 050 000
Madubula internal Roads	10 N			4 043 000	4 043 000
Bengu Internal Roads	12 R			4 090 000	4 090 000
Sixhotyeni	12			2 900 000	2 900 000
		<u>27 654 500</u>	<u>29 692 250</u>	<u>31 633 100</u>	<u>88 979 850</u>

**AM AHLATHI MUNICIPALITY**

**DETAILED MIG FUND- ROLL OVER**

Project Name	Ward	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget Total
<b>Infrastructure Cluster</b>		4 403 926	-	-	4 403 926
Mbaxa Internal Roads Phase 2	R				-
Eluphondweni	R	3 553 236			3 553 236
Xholorha Phase 1b	R	559 709			559 709
Cathcart (Transfer Station)	R	290 981			290 981
		<u>4 403 926</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4 403 926</u>



Tariffs for all income categories

Code	Description	Vat	2012/2013	2013/2014
	All tariffs exc. VAT			
	<b>REFUSE</b>			
201	Dwelling	Y	79.14	85.47
202	Business per bin	Y	133.77	144.48
203	Business per bin	Y	133.77	144.48
	Business per trolley	Y	564.54	609.70
	Garden Refuse M3	Y	53.51	57.79
	Sale of Refuse Bags - ACTUAL COST OF THE BAGS	Y	16.05	17.34
	Sale of Refuse Bins	Y	113.07	122.12
	<b>ELECTRICITY</b>			
	Domestic pre-payment			
	20Amp kWh	Y		
	20Amp kWh Subsidised	Y		
	60Amp kWh	Y		
	Prepaid Domestic 20A & 60A - Inclining Block Tariff			
	Block 1 (0-50 kWh)		0.999	1.069
	Block 2 (51 - 350 kWh)		1.039	1.112
	Block 3 (351 - 600 kWh)		1.132	1.211
	Block > 600 kWh		1.265	1.354
	Commercial pre-payment			
	Basic Charge	Y		
	60Amp Maximum Supply kWh	Y	1.382	1.479
	Sportsfields	Y	2.327	2.490
	Business	Y	1.859	1.989
	Basic Charge S/Phase 20-30 amps	Y		
400	Basic Charge S/phase 60 amps	Y	175.64	187.94
401	Basic Charge 3/phase 20 amps	Y	268.06	286.82
402	Basic Charge S/phase 00-20amps	Y	471.50	504.51
403	Basic Charge S/phase 21-30amps	Y	471.50	504.51
404	Basic Charge S/phase 31-40amps	Y	471.50	504.51
405	Basic Charge S/phase 41-50amps	Y	471.50	504.51
406	Basic Charge S/phase 51-60amps	Y	471.50	504.51
407	Basic Charge S/phase 61-70amps	Y	471.50	504.51
408	Basic Charge 3/phase 00-15amps	Y	882.71	944.50
409	Basic Charge 3/phase 16-20amps	Y	882.71	944.50
410	Basic Charge 3/phase 21-30amps	Y	882.71	944.50
411	Basic Charge 3/phase 31-40amps	Y	882.71	944.50
412	Basic Charge 3/phase 41-60amps	Y	1,340.19	1,434.01
413	Basic Charge 3/phase 61-70amps	Y	1,340.19	1,434.01
414	Basic Charge 3/phase >70amps	Y	699.83	748.82
415	Basic Charge S/phase 21-30amps		471.50	504.51
417	Basic Charge Street Lights		33.73	36.09

Tariffs for all income categories

Code	Description	Vat	2012/2013	2013/2014
	All tariffs exc. VAT			
418	Basic Charge 3/phase 41-60amps		1,340.19	1,434.01
419	Basic Charge 3/phase >70amps		699.83	748.82
	Consumption 20-30 amps	Y		
420&440	Conventional Domestic 20A - 30A			
	Block 1 (0-50 kWh)	Y	0.999	1.069
	Block 2 (51 - 350 kWh)	Y	1.039	1.112
	Block 3 (351 - 600 kWh)	Y	1.132	1.211
	Block > 600 kWh	Y	1.265	1.354
421&441	Consumption (0-500@	Y	1.383	1.480
421&441	*****Thereafter	Y	1.223	1.309
422	Demand Meter Tariff	Y	112.97	120.87
423	Bulk kWh - Tariff	Y	2.278	2.437
	Time of Use - Buld Supply			
	Basic Charge 3/phase >70amps	Y	874.79	936.03
	Demand Meter Tariff - kVa	Y	141.21	151.09
	<u>Energy charge: Winter</u>			
500	Peak	Y	1.954	2.091
501	Standard	Y	0.826	0.884
502	Off peak	Y	0.511	0.546
	<u>Energy charge: Summer</u>			
500	Peak	Y	1.335	1.428
501	Standard	Y	0.390	0.418
502	Off peak	Y	0.341	0.365
424	Street Lights kWh		0.878	0.939
425	Consumption (0-500@		1.383	1.480
425	*****Thereafter		1.223	1.309
426	Basic Charge 3/phase 0-15amps		882.71	944.49
427	Bulk kWh - Tariff		2.278	2.437
428	Basic Charge 3/phase 31-40amps		882.71	944.50
429	Basic Charge S/phase 31-40amps		471.50	504.51
430	Basic Charge 3/phase 21-30amps		882.71	944.50
432	Sign Site Rental	Y	97.04	103.83
433	Sign Consumption	Y	175.64	187.94
434	Land Rate Consumption (0-1000)	Y	1.617	1.730
	*****Thereafter	Y	1.104	1.181
435	Basic Charge Land Rate	Y	924.29	988.99
436	Basic Charge S/phase 60 amps		175.64	187.94
437	Basic Charge S/phase 60 amps		175.64	187.94
444	Basic Charge S/phase 51-60amps		471.50	504.51
	Electricity Test Meter	Y	215.91	231.02
	Connection Fees	Y	114.95	123.00
	Reconnection Fees	Y	369.09	394.93
	Special Readings	Y	114.95	123.00

### Tariffs for all income categories

Code	Description	Vat	2012/2013	2013/2014
	All tariffs exc. VAT			
	Temporary Connections	Y	430.59	460.73
	Wiring Inspection	Y	430.59	460.73
	Electricity Availability	Y	1,360.85	1,456.11
	Connection Fees (New)	Y	6,765.95	7,239.57
	Connection Fees (New) Business	Y	6,765.95	7,239.57
	Transfer to Pre-paid Meter	Y	2,144.50	2,294.62
	Call Out Fees : Office Hours	Y	352.84	377.54
	Call Out Fees : After Hours	Y	469.23	502.08
	Call Out Fees : Sundays & Public Holidays	Y	705.63	755.03
	Converting Existing Connection	Y		
<b>NEW CONNECTIONS</b>				
	1 KVA Range 15-40 Dom/Com (Primary)	Y	6,765.95	7,239.57
1A	KVA Range 15-40 Dom/Com (Primary) Kologha	Y	14,310.08	15,311.79
	2 KVA Range 40-100 Com/LP Users (Primary)	Y	27,334.59	29,248.01
	Com LP Users (Secondary)	Y	778.09	832.56
	Com LP Users (Secondary)>30m	Y	236.86	253.44
	3 KVA Range 100 + LP users	Y		
	4 KVA Range 15 + Rural (A) Primary	Y	6,765.95	7,239.57
	KVA Range 15 + Rural (A) Secondary	Y	0.00	0.00
	KVA Range 15 + Rural (B) Primary	Y	14,310.08	15,311.79
	KVA Range 15 + Rural (B) Secondary	Y		
5A	KVA Range 0-15 Dom/Com/Kol (Primary)	Y	6,765.95	7,239.57
	KVA Range 0-15 Dom/Com/Kol (Secondary)	Y	6,765.95	7,239.57
5B	KVA Range 0-15 Dom/Com/Kol (Primary)	Y	14,310.08	15,311.79
	KVA Range 0-15 Dom/Com/Kol (Secondary)	Y	6,765.95	7,239.57
	6 KVA Range 0-40 Dom/Flats (Primary)	Y	6,765.95	7,239.57
6A	KVA Range 40-100 as for 6 (Primary)	Y	27,334.59	29,248.01
	KVA Range 40-100 as for 6 (Secondary)	Y	778.09	832.56
	KVA Range 40-100 as for 6 (Secondary)>30	Y	236.86	253.44
<b>DEPOSITS</b>				
	Domestic Electricity		1,730.00	1,851.10
	Supply of 15KVA S/Phase (Business)		3,100.00	3,317.00
	Supply of 25KVA 3/Phase (40amps)		6,000.00	6,420.00
	Supply of 35KVA 3/Phase (50amps)		6,600.00	7,062.00
	Supply of 50KVA 3/Phase (70amps)		7,200.00	7,704.00
	Supply of 75KVA 3/Phase Industrial		8,790.00	9,405.30
	Supply of 100 KVA 3/Phase Industrial		10,400.00	11,128.00
	Domestic Elect (Salary< R6 6000 Pa)		600.00	642.00
<b>COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>				
031	Rates Monthly - No Rebate		0.0074	0.0080
051	Rates Yearly - No Rebate		0.0074	0.0080
058	Rates Yearly - 20% Rebate			
	Rates Monthly - Agricultural		0.00185	0.00200
	Rates Yearly - Agricultural		0.00185	0.00200

### Tariffs for all income categories

Code	Description	Vat	2012/2013	2013/2014
	All tariffs exc. VAT			
	Rates Monthly - Public Service Infrastructure		0.00185	0.00200
	Rates Yearly - Public Service Infrastructure		0.00185	0.00200
	Rates Monthly - Public Benefit Organisations		0.00185	0.00200
	Rates Yearly - Public Benefit Organisations		0.00185	0.00200
831	Basic Charge	Y	0.00	0.00
	Basic Charge where rates are applied - first year	Y	0.00	0.00
	Property Clearance Application	Y	80.00	90.00
	<b>CEMETERY</b>			
	Mlungisi (Excavation at own cost)	Y	140.40	151.63
	Poorer section of community : Town Cem (Excavation at own cost)	Y	259.20	279.94
	Excavation	Y	334.80	361.58
	Town per single plot	Y	1,188.00	1,283.04
	Town Double Depth	Y	572.40	618.19
	Niche	Y	388.80	419.90
	Monumental Fees	Y	280.80	303.26
	Kati-Kati	Y	140.40	151.63
	Town - Cathcart	Y	259.20	279.94
	Digging Fees	Y	140.40	151.63
	Wall of Remembrance	Y	14.26	15.40
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>			
	Building Plan Fees (per m2 - min=R 326.00)	Y	4.43	4.78
	Building Plan Fees (up to R10 000)	Y		
	Building Plan Fees (over R10 000)	Y		
	Sale of Sabunga and Top Soil	Y	88.99	96.11
	Hire of Municipal Plant	Y		
	Sale of Bridge Slabs, etc - cost plus 10%	Y		
	<b>FIRE SERVICE</b>			
	Large Vehicles - per hour incl. staff and equipment	Y	1,092.96	1,180.40
	Medium Vehicles - per hour incl. staff and equipment	Y	550.80	594.86
	Additional Personnel	Y		
	Officer - per hour	Y	181.44	195.96
	Firemen - per hour	Y	105.84	114.31
	Consumable Materials - cost plus	Y	30%	30%
	Veldt Fires - per hour	Y	275.40	297.43
	<b>COMMONAGE</b>			
	Brickfield License (per annum)	Y	120.00	120.00
	Sale of Bark and Trees - per Tender	Y		
	Grazing Fees	Y	5.00	5.00

Tariffs for all income catogories

Code	Description	Vat	2012/2013	2013/2014
	All tariffs exc. VAT			
	<b>POUND FEES - KEISKAMMAHOEK POUND</b>			
	Large Stock			
	Impounding Fees	Y	56.84	61.39
	Sustenance	Y	14.14	15.27
	Trespassing	Y	21.22	22.91
	Driving	Y	7.07	7.63
	Advertisement Fee	Y	153.96	166.28
	Small Stock		-	-
	Impounding Fees	Y	28.29	30.55
	Sustenance	Y	14.14	15.27
	Trespassing	Y	14.14	15.27
	Driving	Y	7.07	7.63
	Advertisement Fee	Y	89.81	97.00
	<b>ABATTOIR</b>			
	470 Cattle	Y		
	470 Sheep	Y		
	470 Pigs	Y		
	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>			
	Photocopies A4	Y	0.92	0.97
	Seach Fees	Y	75.60	80.14
	Fax Charges per page	Y	4.32	4.58
	Fax Charges - Sending per page	Y		
	Fax Charges - Receiving per page	Y		
	Sale of Postcards	Y	0.54	0.57
	Encroachments	Y		
	Hire of Chairs	Y	3.46	3.66
	Application for sub-division/rezoning	Y	172.80	183.17
	<b>LIBRARY</b>			
	Sale of Postcards	Y	0.54	0.58
	Internet per 15 min	Y	5.78	6.24
	Laminating - Credit Card	Y	1.92	2.08
	Laminating - A4	Y	4.67	5.04
	Photocopies - A4	Y	0.92	0.99
	Photocopies - A3	Y	1.08	1.17
	Membership Fee Per Year	Y	21.60	23.33
	Membership Deposits		54.00	58.32
	Hire Activity Room - Per Session	Y	45.36	48.99
	Hire Activity Room - Kitchen	Y	32.40	34.99
	<b>DOG TAX</b>			
	Male	Y	5.00	5.00
	Unspayed Bitch	Y	15.00	15.00

**Tariffs for all income catogories**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Vat</b>	<b>2012/2013</b>	<b>2013/2014</b>
	All tariffs exc. VAT			
	Spayed Bitch	Y	5.00	5.00
<b>PARKS AND GARDENS</b>				
	Cutting of Grass (On quote by Engineering Dept.)	Y		
	Clean Plots - Bushcutting	Y		
	Cutting of Grass - small mowers	Y		
	Cutting of Grass - Tractor	DEP		
	Hire of Sportsfields	100.00	140.00	150.00
	Hire of Netball Field	50.00	70.00	75.00
	Hire of Sportsfields - Practicing per month	100.00	140.00	150.00
<b>COMMUNITY HALLS</b>				
		Dep		
	Film shows, Beauty Contests Discos, Weddings and Social Functions:			
	Morning	100.00	140.00	150.00
	Afternoon	100.00	140.00	150.00
	Evening	100.00	140.00	150.00
	Meetings incl. Religious meetings but excl. Political			
	Morning	100.00	140.00	150.00
	Afternoon	100.00	140.00	150.00
	Evening	100.00	140.00	150.00
	Meetings of a Political Nature			
	Morning	100.00	140.00	150.00
	Afternoon	100.00	140.00	150.00
	Evening	100.00	140.00	150.00

## Schedule I – Rates Rebates for 2012/13

• Residential properties or properties of any category used for multiple purposes where the residential component represents on average 90% or more of the property's actual use	0%
• Industrial properties	0%
• Business and Commercial properties	0%
• Farm properties	0%
• Farm properties on which the farmer has constructed labourers houses at his own cost to a standard acceptable to the council – additional	10%
• Farm properties on which the farmer provides a water supply point within 50m of the labourers houses – additional	7.5%
• Farm properties on which the farmer has provided an electricity supply point at his own cost to the labourers houses – additional	7.5%
• State-owned properties	0%
• Municipal properties: residential	0%
• Municipal properties: other	100%
• Communal land	100%
• State trust land	100%
• Properties owned by public benefit organisations and used to further the objectives of such organisations	0%
• Properties belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs for the first 10 years after the registration of the title in the office of the Registrar of Deeds	100%
• Properties registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of worship by a religious community, including an official residence in the name of that community which is occupied by an office bearer of that community and who officiates at services at that place of worship	100%
• Property owners who are both the permanent occupants and the sole owners of the property concerned and who are registered indigents in terms of the municipality's indigent support policy	100 % of the rates Based on the rateable value up to R140 000 and 0% of the rates based on the rateable value above R140 001
• Property owners who are over 60 years of age, who are both the permanent occupants and the sole owners of the property concerned, and whose aggregate household income is proved to the satisfaction of the municipal manager not to exceed R3 000 per month	100% of the rates Based on the rateable Value up to R350 000 and 0% of the rates based on the rateable value above R350 001

- The first R20 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll to a category determined by the municipality for residential purposes or for purposes used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes will be exempt from rates